ANNEXURES TO ITEM: C/2/275/04/25 3RD ADJUSTMENT BUDGET – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OF THE 2024/25 MTREF (ANNEXURES A, B,C & D)

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

3rd Adjustments Budget
30 April 2025

Table of Contents

Glossary

Adjustments budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

MFMA – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of
the municipality; and (b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT

Section 1 – Mayor's Report

1.1 Municipal Roll-over Adjustment Budget

The 2024/2025 MTREF was approved by Council on 24 May 2024 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Section 28 (2) of the MFMA stipulates as follows:

An adjustments budget-

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for

The Adjustments Budget does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs.

1.1 **Reasons for the adjustments budget**

The reasons for the recommendation to adopt an adjustments budget as per legislative framework quoted above, are the following in accordance with the framework provided:

1. To adjust expenditure upward where it is evident that the allocations were insufficient to address service delivery needs of the communities.
2. To incorporate additional grant funding received in the operating budget and reduction in funding Gazetted on the capital budget

Further adjustment details are listed below:

1.1.1 Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program

No multi-year funds will be shift in the capital program.

1.1.2 Allocations and grant amendments

Grant funding decreases by R 2 920 000.00 as a result of DORA adjustments. The grants that are appropriated in the 2024/2025 Adjustment budget as follows:

Capex grant

Water Services Infrastructure Grant is decreasing by R2 920 000.00

Own funding

No change in Own Funding, however savings have been identified and shifted to supplement the reduction in grant funding on the project

Borrowings

No change in Borrowings however savings have been identified and shifted to supplement the reduction in grant funding on the project

The Net Effect is a decrease in the Capital Budget of R 2 920 000.00

1.1.3 Appropriate/Decrease additional revenues that have become available.

Additional revenue in the form of LGSETA Grant have become available and included to the value of R 633 000.00

1.1.4 Correction of errors in the annual budget

Provision for payment to TMT as well as other services have been included in this adjustment that were omitted in the Mid-term adjustment, that served 28 February 2025. Depreciation charges on assets identified as part of the Annual asset verification also needs to be adjusted as to prevent any unauthorised expenditure.

1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

1.3 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP

That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable.

RECOMMENDATION:

a. That the third annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the financial year 2024/2025, be approved:

   i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
   ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
   iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
   iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
   v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
   vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
   vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
   viii. Table B9: Asset Management
   ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
   x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20

b. That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable.

c. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law.

SECTION 2 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

<u>Operating Budget</u>

The following adjustments were affected:

<u>Revenue by Source</u>

The following table reflects the approved 2024/2025 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the adjustments budget movements:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	262 129	259 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 136	295 636	325 983
Service charges - Water	2	90 492	92 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 029	97 203	103 418
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	80 372	79 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 624	85 998	92 017
Service charges - Waste Management	2	53 852	50 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 983	56 863	60 039
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 687	10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 072	8 209	8 644
Agency services		2 840	2 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 840	2 971	3 104
Interest earned from Receivables		13 870	12 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 458	12 493	11 179
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 210	1 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 610	2 338	2 218
Licence and permits		565	661	–	–	–	–	–	–	661	597	630
Operational Revenue		2 800	9 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 667	2 980	2 963
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		191 257	193 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 250	206 558	218 984
Surcharges and Taxes		1 589	1 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 441	1 724	1 870
Fines, penalties and forfeits		50 836	52 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 397	52 038	53 743
Licences or permits		796	796	–	–	–	–	–	–	796	840	886
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		176 893	187 363	–	–	–	–	633	633	187 996	208 662	260 111
Interest		1 844	2 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 202	1 660	1 328
Operational Revenue		14 835	13 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 953	15 860	10 019
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		**973 266**	**986 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R 987,511 Million for the 2024/2025 adjustments budget an increase of

R 633 000.00. The following revenue sources were adjusted:

<u>Transfers and Subsidies (Operating)</u>

Transfers and Subsidies (Operating) reflects a net increase of R633 000 as a result of the LGSETA Grant additional funding.

<u>Expenditure by Type</u>

The following tables reflects the approved 2023/2024 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the increase/(decrease):

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Expenditure By Type</u>												
Employee related costs		370 938	378 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors		7 879	7 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 879	8 249	8 636
Bulk purchases - electricity		231 959	224 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 959	266 753	306 766
Inventory consumed		18 699	20 641	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	20 461	19 587	20 750
Debt impairment		19 001	19 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 001	19 894	21 008
Depreciation and amortisation		40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest		14 063	13 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 917	17 827	21 484
Contracted services		103 758	115 272	–	–	–	–	634	634	115 906	125 958	168 710
Transfers and subsidies		12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Irrecoverable debts written off		61 150	61 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 150	59 590	60 510
Operational costs		91 144	91 300	–	–	–	–	(71)	(71)	91 229	96 206	99 984
Total Expenditure		**970 877**	**983 608**	–	–	–	–	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**2 389**	**3 270**	–	–	–	–	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 934**	**13 437**	**5 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**133 243**	**94 828**	–	–	–	–	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**133 243**	**94 828**	–	–	–	–	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

The adjustments on the operating expenditure were mainly due to the following reasons:

1. *Depreciation and amortisation*

   Depreciation for new capital items as well as items identified as part of the annual asset verification needs to be incorporated in our books thus depreciation needs to be amended to account for this and prevent possible unauthorised expenditure.

2. *Transfers and Subsidies*

   The upwards adjustment is due to the inclusion of bursaries funds received from the province that was previously omitted.

3. *Contracted Services*

   To prevent the non payment of suppliers due to insufficient funding, the adjustment needs to be made to make provision for the remainder of the financial year where projects were not adjusted in the Mid-year budget review.

2024/2025 Capital Budget Adjustments

Full details of proposed amendment to the 2024/2025 capital budget are reflected in Table below

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 405	5 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 461	1 750	8 933
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		868	828	-	-	-	-	-	-	828	100	100
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		143 726	118 509	-	-	-	-	(2 539)	(2 539)	115 969	162 803	53 254
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**149 999**	**124 797**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**122 258**	**164 653**	**62 286**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	731	-	-	-	-	(238)	(238)	492	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		3 796	2 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 543	6 595	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 292	1 214	-	-	-	-	59	59	1 273	920	900
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	69	69	69	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		28 073	21 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 796	26 729	18 010
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**33 161**	**26 283**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**26 283**	**34 244**	**20 910**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**183 160**	**151 080**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**

The capital budget decreases with R 2 539 131.00 from R 151 080 216 to R 148 541 085.

The decreases

in the 2024/25 financial year, as reflected in the table above, are explained below.

Grant amendments:

The national government grant, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG), has been adjusted downwards from R29 330 695 to R26 791 564. This is done as per Adjusted Gazette 52381 of 25 March 2025.

Own funding amendments:

Own funding savings on the following projects have been shifted to supplement the reduction in Grant funding:

Water Demand Management R 212 000.00

Pump Station Equipment R141 000.00

Upgrade of sand filter Plett WTW R9 000.00

Borrowing amendments:

Savings on the following borrowing project has been shifted to supplement the reduction in Grant funding:

Keurbooms Upgrade Network R 1 million

The effect of the above movement is illustrated in the table below:

Project Name	Funding Source	Original Budget	Adjustments	Final Budget amount
UPGRADE SAND FILTER PLETT WTW	AFR (Own Funding)	1 500 000,00	-9 000,00	1 491 000,00
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	AFR (Own Funding)	2 092 516,00	-141 000,00	1 951 516,00
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	AFR (Own Funding)	390 000,00	-212 000,00	178 000,00
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Borrowings	1 100 000,00	-1 000 000,00	100 000,00
Total Savings Identified			1 362 000,00	
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	Borrowings	652 588,00	1 000 000,00	1 652 588,00
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	AFR (Own Funding)	-	362 000,00	362 000,00
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	WSIG	10 434 782,61	-2 539 130,43	7 895 652,18
Total Net dercrease of Project			-1 177 130,43	

This means the project Kurland: Upgrade WTW has a net decrease value of R1 177 130 VAT excl.

Adjustments to Budget Funding

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Funded by:												
National Government		29 331	29 331	-	-	-	-	(2 539)	(2 539)	26 792	31 842	21 106
Provincial Government		78 285	57 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 782	43 000	8 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	107 616	87 112	-	-	-	-	(2 539)	(2 539)	84 573	74 842	29 106
Borrowing		50 033	35 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 125	80 744	18 950
Internally generated funds		25 511	28 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 843	43 310	35 141
Total Capital Funding		183 160	151 080	-	-	-	-	(2 539)	(2 539)	148 541	198 896	83 196

Projects financed out of National Government decreased by R 2 539 131 from the initial R29 330 695 to R26 791 564.

As can be seen on the Table B8, the adjustment budget is funded however the municipality needs to ensure it improves its reserves and working capital to ensure that non-cash items and provisions are cash backed

Conclusion

The overall budgeted surplus is reducing from R 3 269 963 to R 1 933 771.

The capital budget decreases with R 2 539 131 from R 151 080 216 to R 148 541 085.

Adjustment budget tables

Adjustment Budget Summary

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30/04/2025											
Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	191 257	193 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 250	206 558	218 984
Service charges	486 846	481 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	481 772	535 700	581 457
Investment revenue	12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Transfers recognised - operational	176 893	187 363	–	–	–	–	633	633	187 996	208 662	260 111
Other own revenue	105 822	112 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 045	101 708	96 583
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**973 266**	**986 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**
Employee costs	370 938	378 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors	7 879	7 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 879	8 249	8 636
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest	14 063	13 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 917	17 827	21 484
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	250 658	245 600	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	245 420	286 340	327 516
Transfers and subsidies	12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Other expenditure	275 053	286 722	–	–	–	–	564	564	287 286	301 647	350 213
Total Expenditure	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 389	3 270	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	1 934	13 437	5 526
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	183 160	151 080	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	148 541	198 896	83 196
Transfers recognised - capital	107 616	87 112	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	84 573	74 842	29 106
Borrowing	50 033	35 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 125	80 744	18 950
Internally generated funds	25 511	28 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 843	43 310	35 141
Total sources of capital funds	**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Financial position											
Total current assets	466 245	606 454	–	–	–	–	3 182	3 182	609 636	582 619	603 980
Total non current assets	1 415 909	1 445 004	–	–	–	–	(3 925)	(3 925)	1 441 079	1 491 420	1 384 271
Total current liabilities	439 810	479 641	–	–	–	–	594	594	480 235	481 219	441 601
Total non current liabilities	199 510	216 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	216 846	226 470	233 432
Community wealth/Equity	**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	151 894	117 345	–	–	–	–	433	433	117 778	132 631	101 754
Net cash from (used) investing	(179 210)	(152 130)	–	–	–	–	2 539	2 539	(149 591)	(198 896)	(98 196)
Net cash from (used) financing	29 662	20 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 141	29 408	13 351
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**62 086**	**150 788**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 972**	**2 972**	**153 760**	**128 575**	**182 340**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	60 220	149 119	–	–	–	–	3 002	3 002	152 122	127 006	181 127
Application of cash and investments	146 338	93 729	–	–	–	–	594	594	94 323	90 674	78 708
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(86 118)**	**55 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 409**	**2 409**	**57 799**	**36 332**	**102 419**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 415 909	1 445 004	–	–	–	–	(5 311)	(5 311)	1 439 693	1 491 420	1 384 271
Depreciation	40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	66 117	61 274	–	–	–	–	(2 186)	(2 186)	59 087	91 498	48 629
Repairs and Maintenance	47 749	42 231	–	–	–	–	(1 043)	(1 043)	41 188	49 550	50 679
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	74 160	73 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 859	79 673	85 604
Revenue cost of free services provided	6 133	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	6 623	6 987
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Section 3 – B-Schedule tables

4.1 2024/25 Adjustments Budget

The tables included in section 4 to the end of this report are from the 'B Schedule Adjustments Budget' legislated as part of section MFMA and MBRR.

Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	262 129	259 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 136	295 636	325 983
Service charges - Water	2	90 492	92 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 029	97 203	103 418
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	80 372	79 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 624	85 998	92 017
Service charges - Waste Management	2	53 852	50 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 983	56 863	60 039
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 687	10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 072	8 209	8 644
Agency services		2 840	2 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 840	2 971	3 104
Interest earned from Receivables		13 870	12 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 458	12 493	11 179
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 210	1 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 610	2 338	2 218
Licence and permits		565	661	–	–	–	–	–	–	661	597	630
Operational Revenue		2 800	9 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 667	2 980	2 963
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		191 257	193 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 250	206 558	218 984
Surcharges and Taxes		1 589	1 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 441	1 724	1 870
Fines, penalties and forfeits		50 836	52 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 397	52 038	53 743
Licences or permits		796	796	–	–	–	–	–	–	796	840	886
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		176 893	187 363	–	–	–	–	633	633	187 996	208 662	260 111
Interest		1 844	2 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 202	1 660	1 328
Operational Revenue		14 835	13 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 953	15 860	10 019
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		**973 266**	**986 878**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**633**	**633**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		370 938	378 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors		7 879	7 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 879	8 249	8 636
Bulk purchases - electricity		231 959	224 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 959	266 753	306 766
Inventory consumed		18 699	20 641	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	20 461	19 587	20 750
Debt impairment		19 001	19 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 001	19 894	21 008
Depreciation and amortisation		40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest		14 063	13 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 917	17 827	21 484
Contracted services		103 758	115 272	–	–	–	–	634	634	115 906	125 958	168 710
Transfers and subsidies		12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Irrecoverable debts written off		61 150	61 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 150	59 590	60 510
Operational costs		91 144	91 300	–	–	–	–	(71)	(71)	91 229	96 206	99 984
Total Expenditure		**970 877**	**983 608**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**2 389**	**3 270**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 934**	**13 437**	**5 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**133 243**	**94 828**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**133 243**	**94 828**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.
			3	4	5	6
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D
Revenue By Source						
Property rates	2	159 956	159 956	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	207 720	207 720	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	93 277	93 277	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 047	87 047	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 272	53 272	–	–	–
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 193	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	4 600	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	14 572	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	35 870	–	–	–
Licences and permits		1 002	1 002	–	–	–
Agency services		2 414	2 414	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	153 896	–	–	–
Other revenue	2	7 875	7 875	–	–	–
Gains		–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**822 693**	**822 693**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Expenditure By Type	-					
Employee related costs		306 473	306 526	–	–	–
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	6 944	–	–	–
Debt impairment		103 440	103 440	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 400	37 400	–	–	–
Finance charges		10 739	10 739	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity		161 902	161 902	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed		17 674	18 184	–	–	–
Contracted services		91 004	89 628	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		4 750	4 750	–	–	–
Other expenditure		78 447	79 261	–	–	–
Losses		–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**818 774**	**818 774**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Surplus/(Deficit)		**3 919**	**3 919**	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 335	46 335	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**50 254**	**50 254**	–	–	–
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**50 254**	**50 254**	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**50 254**	**50 254**	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**50 254**	**50 254**	–	–	–

Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/04/2025

Vote Description *[Insert departmental structure etc]* R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		3 004	3 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 004	3 126	3 250
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		66 656	66 563	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 563	69 750	72 437
Vote 3 - Community Services		153 695	150 153	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 153	153 804	159 613
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	539	-	-	-	-	633	633	1 172	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		224 929	227 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	227 275	241 145	254 130
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		111 335	82 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 115	90 519	101 658
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		544 481	548 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	548 786	599 607	626 277
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 104 120**	**1 078 436**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**633**	**633**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		12 945	12 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 841	13 707	14 264
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		32 114	33 921	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	33 820	32 268	30 642
Vote 3 - Community Services		252 128	253 735	-	-	-	-	7	7	253 742	255 642	260 135
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		89 641	101 812	-	-	-	-	578	578	102 390	95 189	100 802
Vote 5 - Financial Services		70 683	71 444	-	-	-	-	100	100	71 544	71 106	73 893
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		52 018	61 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 180	77 162	124 629
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		461 348	448 674	-	-	-	-	1 386	1 386	450 060	506 690	559 944
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**970 877**	**983 608**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**133 243**	**94 828**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

The table above reflects the changes or adjustments made per functional area. As stipulated above in an effort to improve the operational viability and also address some of the service delivery challenges, the adjustment budget was used to refinance and reprioritise the service delivery in the municipality additional National grants.

Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/04/2025												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		60 220	149 119	-	-	-	-	3 002	3 002	152 122	127 006	181 127
Trade and other receivables from exchange transaction	1	75 841	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 047	76 328	64 161
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	97 230	81 355	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 355	76 389	78 034
Current portion of non-current receivables		11	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	9
Inventory		20 180	18 268	-	-	-	-	180	180	18 448	18 072	(4 184)
VAT		212 584	283 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 602	283 602	283 602
Other current assets		180	1 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 052	1 212	1 230
Total current assets		**466 245**	**606 454**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3 182**	**3 182**	**609 636**	**582 619**	**603 980**
Non current assets												
Investment property		12 692	14 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 050	14 050	14 050
Property, plant and equipment		1 403 181	1 430 917	-	-	-	-	(3 925)	(3 925)	1 426 992	1 477 333	1 370 183
Heritage assets		35	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	38	38
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		**1 415 909**	**1 445 004**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(3 925)**	**(3 925)**	**1 441 079**	**1 491 420**	**1 384 271**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 882 153**	**2 051 458**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(743)**	**(743)**	**2 050 715**	**2 074 039**	**1 988 251**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		1 103	41 876	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 876	41 615	20 425
Consumer deposits		9 848	11 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 362	11 362	11 362
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		86 278	152 925	-	-	-	-	594	594	153 519	143 924	125 555
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transacti		(13 526)	(43 017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43 017)	(32 184)	(32 250)
Provisions		116 950	48 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 075	48 081	48 089
VAT		239 157	268 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	268 421	268 421	268 421
Total current liabilities		**439 810**	**479 641**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**594**	**594**	**480 235**	**481 219**	**441 601**
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	130 734	106 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 408	115 936	121 068
Provisions	1	68 776	110 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 437	110 535	112 364
Total non current liabilities		**199 510**	**216 846**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**216 846**	**226 470**	**233 432**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**639 320**	**696 487**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**594**	**594**	**697 080**	**707 690**	**675 033**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 167 034	1 278 290	-	-	-	-	(1 336)	(1 336)	1 276 954	1 289 669	1 236 537
Funds and Reserves		75 800	76 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 681	76 681	76 681
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**

Cash Flow

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		175 067	174 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 808	189 142	199 917
Service charges		434 972	435 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	435 238	489 420	539 229
Other revenue		26 596	23 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 531	22 748	23 421
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	176 723	184 382	-	-	-	-	633	633	185 015	208 662	260 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	130 854	91 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 558	92 769	47 549
Interest		12 448	12 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 448	12 573	12 698
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(778 720)	(778 720)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(778 720)	(852 022)	(945 895)
Finance charges		(14 063)	(13 917)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13 917)	(17 827)	(21 484)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 983)	(11 983)	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(12 183)	(12 833)	(13 793)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**151 894**	**117 345**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**433**	**433**	**117 778**	**132 631**	**101 754**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(183 160)	(156 080)	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 539	(153 541)	(198 896)	(98 196)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(179 210)**	**(152 130)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 539**	**2 539**	**(149 591)**	**(198 896)**	**(98 196)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 033	40 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 545	50 022	36 500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 372)	(20 404)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20 404)	(20 615)	(23 149)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**29 662**	**20 141**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**20 141**	**29 408**	**13 351**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 346**	**(14 644)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2 972**	**2 972**	**(11 672)**	**(36 857)**	**16 908**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	59 740	165 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	165 432	165 432	165 432
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	62 086	150 788	-	-	-	-	2 972	2 972	153 760	128 575	182 340

Expenditure on transfer and grant programme

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30/04/2025										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**12 762**	**13 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 681**	**12 036**	**12 581**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		9 488	9 320	–	–	–	–	9 320	10 136	10 581
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 474	1 474	–	–	–	–	1 474	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1 088	–	–	–	–	1 088	–	–
Provincial Government:		**21 182**	**30 021**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**30 221**	**47 350**	**92 648**
Capacity Building and Other		21 182	30 021	–	–	200	200	30 221	47 350	92 648
District Municipality:		**170**	**170**	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	**(80)**	**90**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		170	170	–	–	(80)	(80)	90	–	–
Other grant providers:		550	550	–	–	378	378	928	583	618
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		550	550	–	–	378	378	928	583	618
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**34 664**	**44 422**	**–**	**–**	**498**	**498**	**44 920**	**59 970**	**105 846**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**29 331**	**29 331**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**26 792**	**31 842**	**21 106**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		18 896	18 896	–	–	–	–	18 896	19 668	21 106
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		10 435	10 435	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	7 896	12 174	–
Provincial Government:		**78 285**	**57 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 782**	**43 000**	**8 000**
Capacity Building and Other		980	980	–	–	–	–	980	–	–
Infrastructure		77 305	56 802	–	–	–	–	56 802	43 000	8 000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**107 616**	**87 112**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**84 573**	**74 842**	**29 106**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**142 280**	**131 534**	**–**	**–**	**(2 041)**	**(2 041)**	**129 493**	**134 812**	**134 952**

Section 4 - Capital Expenditure per project affected by the Adjustment budget

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 405	5 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 461	1 750	8 933
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		868	828	–	–	–	–	–	–	828	100	100
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		143 726	118 509	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	115 969	162 803	53 254
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**149 999**	**124 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**122 258**	**164 653**	**62 286**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	731	–	–	–	–	(238)	(238)	492	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		3 796	2 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 543	6 595	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 292	1 214	–	–	–	–	59	59	1 273	920	900
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	69	69	69	–	–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		28 073	21 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 796	26 729	18 010
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**33 161**	**26 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 283**	**34 244**	**20 910**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**9 350**	**10 550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(110)**	**(110)**	**10 440**	**16 520**	**13 700**
Executive and council		–	731	–	–	–	–	(238)	(238)	492	–	–
Finance and administration		9 350	9 819	–	–	–	–	128	128	9 948	16 520	13 700
Community and public safety		**6 302**	**7 253**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 253**	**5 645**	**7 933**
Community and social services		304	1 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 798	–	5 683
Sport and recreation		4 455	4 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 455	3 500	2 000
Public safety		1 542	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	2 145	250
Economic and environmental services		**47 401**	**43 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110**	**110**	**43 636**	**40 965**	**11 545**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	–	–
Road transport		47 401	43 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 527	40 965	11 545
Trading services		**120 108**	**89 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**87 211**	**135 766**	**50 019**
Energy sources		26 065	15 658	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	14 658	51 567	24 488
Water management		45 070	33 855	–	–	–	–	(1 539)	(1 539)	32 315	39 623	4 600
Waste water management		46 673	39 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 488	41 976	19 931
Waste management		2 300	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2 600	1 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Funded by:												
National Government		29 331	29 331	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	26 792	31 842	21 106
Provincial Government		78 285	57 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 782	43 000	8 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**107 616**	**87 112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**84 573**	**74 842**	**29 106**
Borrowing		50 033	35 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 125	80 744	18 950
Internally generated funds		25 511	28 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 843	43 310	35 141
Total Capital Funding		**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30/04/2025

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:													
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION													
UPGRADE SAND FILTER PLETT WTW	REFURBISH AND REPAIR SAND FILTERS	WTR2041						1 500	1 491	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 000
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fitting	WTR2302						2 093	1 952	2 609	2 609	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						3 800	1 653	3 588	3 588	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						–	362	2 167	2 167	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						10 435	7 896	12 174	12 174	–	–
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Domestic meters and water saving devices	WTR2205						200	178	250	250	–	–
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES													
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Create Additional Feed Supply for Keurboom	ELE2218						1 100	100	1 900	1 900	–	–
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental re	FUR00						731	492	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental re	FIN2025						–	69	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental re	DEV2025						–	110	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental re	COR2025						–	59	–	–	–	–
								19 858	**14 361**	**26 688**	**26 688**	**1 000**	**1 000**

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	105 486	201 069	–	–	–	–	2 972	2 972	204 041	128 575	182 340
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(51 949)	–	–	–	–	30	30	(51 919)	(1 569)	(1 213)
Cash and investments available:		**105 486**	**149 119**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 002**	**3 002**	**152 122**	**127 006**	**181 127**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		(14 676)	(41 202)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41 202)	(33 399)	(33 536)
Statutory requirements		(61 367)	(15 182)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 182)	(15 182)	(15 182)
Other working capital requirements	2	(715)	24 725					594	594	25 319	14 492	2 656
Other provisions		(91 103)	(134 271)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(134 271)	48 081	48 089
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 500	76 681					–	–	76 681	76 681	76 681
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(142 361)**	**(89 248)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594**	**594**	**(88 655)**	**90 674**	**78 708**
Surplus(shortfall)		**247 846**	**238 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 409**	**2 409**	**240 776**	**36 332**	**102 419**
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		81 237	128 200							128 200	129 432	122 899
Creditors due		80 522	152 925							153 519	143 924	125 555
Total Other working capital requirements		715	(24 725)							(25 319)	(14 492)	(2 656)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		97 241	154 401							154 401	152 717	142 196
Estimate of debtors collection rate		83,54%	83,03%							83,03%	84,75%	86,43%
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Capital replacement		25 500	76 681							76 681	76 681	76 681
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 500	76 681							76 681	76 681	76 681

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	12 047	12 288	12 288	12 288	12 534	61	61	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	3 609	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 682	18	18	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	1 407	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 435	7	7	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	7	7	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	18	19	19	19	19	94	94	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	1	1	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	0	0	–	–	0	1	1	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**94**	**94**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	15 192	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 497	76 721	76 721	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	396	396	396	396	396	1 980	1 980	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	49	49	49	49	50	247	247	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	15 637	15 789	15 789	15 789	15 943	78 949	78 949	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	29	29	29	29	29	145	145	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	52	52	52	52	52	260	260	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	81	81	81	81	81	405	405	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**15 718**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**16 024**	**79 354**	**79 354**	**–**	**–**
Energy:												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	84 251	84 251	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	84 251	84 251	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**16 645**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**17 020**	**84 251**	**84 251**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 717 160	15 550 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 550 674	15 820 947	17 007 518
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 726 000	30 807 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 807 737	32 876 820	35 178 197
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 360 191	6 360 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360 191	7 053 451	7 822 277
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 356 495	21 140 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 140 697	23 921 450	25 595 951
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 717	15 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 551	15 821	17 008
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		30 726	30 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 808	32 877	35 178
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 360	6 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360	7 053	7 822
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		22 356	21 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 141	23 921	25 596
Total cost of FBS provided		74 160	73 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 859	79 673	85 604
Highest level of free service provided												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in		6 133	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	6 623	6 987
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**6 133**	**6 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 719**	**6 623**	**6 987**

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mbulelo Memani the Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- [ ] The monthly budget statement
- [ ] Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- [ ] Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- [X] The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2024/25 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature ______________________

Print Name: Mbulelo Memani

Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date 25-04-2025


Municipal
adjustments budgets
&
supporting tables
mSCOA Version 6.8
Click for Instructions!
Accountability
Transparency
Information &
service delivery
national treasury
Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
Contact details:
Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name: Felix Martin Lötter

Tel: 044 501 3000 Fax: 0

E-Mail: flotter@plett.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy): 30/04/2025

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	**Council**	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1,1	Ofiice of the Mayor	1.1 - Ofiice of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1,3	Office of the Speaker	1.3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1,4	Office of the Executive Council	1.4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1,5	Council General	1.5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	**Office of the Municipal Manager**	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Comp
	2,4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2,5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2,6	Program Management Office	2.6 - Program Management Office
	2,7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	Vote 3	**Community Services**	
	3,1	Director; Executive Support	3.1 - Director; Executive Support
	3,2	Traffic Management Services	3.2 - Traffic Management Services
	3,3	Law Enforcement Services	3.3 - Law Enforcement Services
	3,4	Fire & Rescue Services	3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services
	3,5	Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration	3.5 - Disaster Management: CCTV & Security Administration
	3,6	Library and Information Services	3.6 - Library and Information Services
	3,7	Integrated Waste Management	3.7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3,8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Spa	3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks &
	3,9	0	3.9 - 0
	3.10	0	3.10 - 0
	Vote 4	**Corporate Services**	
	4,1	Director; Executive Support	4.1 - Director; Executive Support
	4,2	Human Resources Management Services	4.2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4,3	Administration Services	4.3 - Administration Services
	4,4	Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public	4.4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relation
	4,5	Information & Communication Technology	4.5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4,6	Legal Services	4.6 - Legal Services
	4,7	Social Development	4.7 - Social Development
	Vote 5	**Financial Services**	
	5,1	Director; Executive Support	5.1 - Director; Executive Support
	5,2	Budget & Reporting	5.2 - Budget & Reporting
	5,3	Assets & Liability Management	5.3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5,4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5,5	Revenue Services	5.5 - Revenue Services
	5,6	Expenditure	5.6 - Expenditure
	5,7	Supply Chain Management	5.7 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 6	**Economic Development & Planning**	
	6,1	Director; Executive Support	6.1 - Director; Executive Support
	6,2	Local Economic Development & Tourism	6.2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism
	6,3	Town Planning	6.3 - Town Planning
	6,4	Land Use Planning:Evironmental Management	6.4 - Land Use Planning:Evironmental Management
	6,5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6,6	Planning & Building Control	6.6 - Planning & Building Control
	6,7	Integrated Human Settlement	6.7 - Integrated Human Settlement
	Vote 7	**Engineering Services**	
	7,1	Director; Executive Support	7.1 - Director; Executive Support
	7,2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7,3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7,4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7,5	Electrical and Energy	7.5 - Electrical and Energy
	7,6	Fleet Management	7.6 - Fleet Management
	7,7	Project Management Unit (PMU)	7.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)

WC047 Bitou - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC047 Bitou	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	3	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE	
Web Address	www.bitou.gov.za	
E-mail Address	0	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0

Street address	
Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	Sewell Street
City / Town	Plettenbergbay
Postal Code	6600

General Contacts	
Telephone number	044 501 3000
Fax number	0

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	6811281131080	ID Number	8612110399080
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mavis Busakwe	Name	Ziyanda Claudine Raia
Telephone number	044 501 3481	Telephone number	044 501 3481
Cell number	060 497 6125	Cell number	067 188 7994
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mbaskwe@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	zraia@plett.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	Jessica Kamkam	Name	Erica Sarah Le Fleur
Telephone number	044 501 3327	Telephone number	044 501 3011
Cell number	083 419 7533	Cell number	060 488 8708
Fax number	0	Fax number	
E-mail address	jkamkam@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	elefleur@plett.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	6811281131080	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Ms Nokuzola Kolwapi (IPM)	Name	Aviwe Annette Kubaca
Telephone number	044 501 3481	Telephone number	044 501 3065
Cell number	076 788 9599	Cell number	0640577437
Fax number	0	Fax number	
E-mail address	nkolwapi@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	akubaca@plett.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7709085318086	ID Number	8301310348085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mbulelo Memani	Name	Liezel Smiler
Telephone number	044 501 3172	Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	060 749 5845	Cell number	083 732 0960
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	mmemani@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	lsmiler@plett.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	6407275123082	ID Number	8503060854085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Felix Martin Lotter	Name	Ziknona Ncera
Telephone number	044 501 3025	Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	flotter@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	zncera@plett.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Christopher Payle	Name	Nolubabalo Ramotsamai
Telephone number	044 501 3315	Telephone number	044 501 3402
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	cpayle@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	nramotsamai@plett.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Izak Pretorius	Name	Emrald Saayman
Telephone number	044 501 3403	Telephone number	044 501 3315
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	ipretorius@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	sstuurman@plett.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Ms	Title	0
Name	Shenise Stuurman	Name	0
Telephone number	044 501 3353	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	esaayman@plett.gov.za	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30/04/2025

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	191 257	193 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 250	206 558	218 984
Service charges	486 846	481 772	–	–	–	–	–	–	481 772	535 700	581 457
Investment revenue	12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Transfers recognised - operational	176 893	187 363	–	–	–	–	633	633	187 996	208 662	260 111
Other own revenue	105 822	112 045	–	–	–	–	–	–	112 045	101 708	96 583
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	**973 266**	**986 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**
Employee costs	370 938	378 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors	7 879	7 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 879	8 249	8 636
Depreciation & asset impairment	40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest	14 063	13 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 917	17 827	21 484
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	250 658	245 600	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	245 420	286 340	327 516
Transfers and subsidies	12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Other expenditure	275 053	286 722	–	–	–	–	564	564	287 286	301 647	350 213
Total Expenditure	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 389	3 270	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	1 934	13 437	5 526
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations	130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	183 160	151 080	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	148 541	198 896	83 196
Transfers recognised - capital	107 616	87 112	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	84 573	74 842	29 106
Borrowing	50 033	35 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 125	80 744	18 950
Internally generated funds	25 511	28 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 843	43 310	35 141
Total sources of capital funds	**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Financial position											
Total current assets	466 245	606 454	–	–	–	–	3 182	3 182	609 636	582 619	603 980
Total non current assets	1 415 909	1 445 004	–	–	–	–	(3 925)	(3 925)	1 441 079	1 491 420	1 384 271
Total current liabilities	439 810	479 641	–	–	–	–	594	594	480 235	481 219	441 601
Total non current liabilities	199 510	216 846	–	–	–	–	–	–	216 846	226 470	233 432
Community wealth/Equity	**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	151 894	120 483	–	–	–	–	433	433	120 916	132 631	101 754
Net cash from (used) investing	(179 210)	(150 733)	–	–	–	–	2 539	2 539	(148 194)	(198 896)	(98 196)
Net cash from (used) financing	29 662	20 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 141	29 408	13 351
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**105 486**	**201 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 972**	**2 972**	**204 041**	**128 575**	**182 340**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	105 486	149 119	–	–	–	–	3 002	3 002	152 122	127 006	181 127
Application of cash and investments	(142 361)	(89 248)	–	–	–	–	594	594	(88 655)	90 674	78 708
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**247 846**	**238 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 409**	**2 409**	**240 776**	**36 332**	**102 419**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 415 909	1 445 004	–	–	–	–	(5 311)	(5 311)	1 439 693	1 491 420	1 384 271
Depreciation	40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	66 117	61 274	–	–	–	–	(2 186)	(2 186)	59 087	91 498	48 629
Repairs and Maintenance	47 749	42 231	–	–	–	–	(1 043)	(1 043)	41 188	49 550	50 679
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	74 160	73 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 859	79 673	85 604
Revenue cost of free services provided	6 133	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	6 623	6 987
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	0	0	–	–	0	1	1	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30/04/2025

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Revenue - Functional</u>												
Governance and administration		**299 323**	**301 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**302 486**	**314 856**	**330 706**
Executive and council		69 660	69 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 567	72 876	75 687
Finance and administration		229 663	232 286	–	–	–	–	633	633	232 919	241 980	255 019
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**170 294**	**142 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**142 712**	**152 756**	**165 820**
Community and social services		12 854	12 862	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 862	12 849	13 240
Sport and recreation		301	647	–	–	–	–	–	–	647	318	336
Public safety		55 760	57 063	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 063	55 999	57 995
Housing		101 379	72 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 140	83 589	94 250
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**34 896**	**40 604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 604**	**32 973**	**35 339**
Planning and development		34 716	40 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 464	32 753	35 109
Road transport		180	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	220	230
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**598 522**	**592 987**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**592 987**	**656 249**	**684 862**
Energy sources		290 482	289 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 787	329 342	361 983
Water management		124 685	126 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 636	133 937	126 669
Waste water management		104 393	101 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 766	110 303	109 713
Waste management		78 961	74 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 797	82 667	86 497
Other		**1 086**	**280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**280**	**1 136**	**656**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 104 120**	**1 078 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
<u>Expenditure - Functional</u>												
Governance and administration		**219 347**	**232 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**678**	**678**	**232 763**	**226 648**	**234 668**
Executive and council		39 356	41 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 984	41 277	40 449
Finance and administration		171 974	183 692	–	–	–	–	678	678	184 370	177 733	186 453
Internal audit		8 018	6 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 409	7 638	7 766
Community and public safety		**186 787**	**197 983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 315**	**1 315**	**199 298**	**216 065**	**266 208**
Community and social services		33 853	35 312	–	–	–	–	(566)	(566)	34 746	33 070	34 943
Sport and recreation		34 036	35 018	–	–	–	–	(955)	(955)	34 063	35 460	37 211
Public safety		105 313	104 717	–	–	–	–	2 836	2 836	107 552	108 012	109 437
Housing		13 584	22 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 938	39 523	84 616
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**88 465**	**90 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**176**	**176**	**90 988**	**90 353**	**94 767**
Planning and development		54 048	56 744	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	56 642	53 293	56 605
Road transport		34 417	34 069	–	–	–	–	277	277	34 346	37 060	38 162
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**470 053**	**454 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(199)**	**(199)**	**454 127**	**512 182**	**561 809**
Energy sources		283 961	272 714	–	–	–	–	277	277	272 991	322 743	371 250
Water management		65 895	65 334	–	–	–	–	277	277	65 611	67 100	67 187
Waste water management		55 469	54 222	–	–	–	–	554	554	54 776	57 505	59 531
Waste management		64 728	62 056	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	60 748	64 834	63 840
Other		**6 225**	**8 401**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 401**	**6 516**	**6 857**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 30/04/2025

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**299 323**	**301 853**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**302 486**	**314 856**	**330 706**
Executive and council		69 660	69 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 567	72 876	75 687
Mayor and Council		3 004	3 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 004	3 126	3 250
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		66 656	66 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 563	69 750	72 437
Finance and administration		229 663	232 286	–	–	–	–	633	633	232 919	241 980	255 019
Finance		224 885	227 231	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 231	241 099	254 081
Human Resources		–	506	–	–	–	–	633	633	1 139	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
Property Services		4 734	4 505	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 505	835	889
Supply Chain Management		44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	46	49
Community and public safety		**170 294**	**142 712**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**142 712**	**152 756**	**165 820**
Community and social services		**12 854**	**12 862**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12 862**	**12 849**	**13 240**
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	46	49
Community Halls and Facilities		81	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	86	92
Libraries and Archives		12 729	12 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 737	12 716	13 099
Sport and recreation		**301**	**647**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**647**	**318**	**336**
Beaches and Jetties		301	647	–	–	–	–	–	–	647	318	336
Public safety		**55 760**	**57 063**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 063**	**55 999**	**57 995**
Control of Public Nuisances		170	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		983	983	–	–	–	–	–	–	983	3	3
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		54 607	55 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 910	55 997	57 992
Housing		**101 379**	**72 140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**72 140**	**83 589**	**94 250**
Housing		101 379	72 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 140	83 589	94 250
Economic and environmental services		**34 896**	**40 604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 604**	**32 973**	**35 339**
Planning and development		**34 716**	**40 464**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 464**	**32 753**	**35 109**
Development Facilitation		19	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	19	19
Economic Development/Planning		1 474	1 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 474	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		8 482	8 501	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 501	6 930	7 408
Project Management Unit		24 741	30 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 456	25 804	27 682
Road transport		**180**	**140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**140**	**220**	**230**
Roads		180	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	220	230
Trading services		**598 522**	**592 987**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**592 987**	**656 249**	**684 862**
Energy sources		**290 482**	**289 787**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**289 787**	**329 342**	**361 983**
Electricity		290 482	289 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 787	329 342	361 983
Water management		**124 685**	**126 636**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**126 636**	**133 937**	**126 669**
Water Distribution		124 685	126 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	126 636	133 937	126 669
Waste water management		**104 393**	**101 766**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**101 766**	**110 303**	**109 713**
Sewerage		104 393	101 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	101 766	110 303	109 713
Waste management		**78 961**	**74 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**74 797**	**82 667**	**86 497**
Solid Waste Removal		78 961	74 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 797	82 667	86 497
Other		**1 086**	**280**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**280**	**1 136**	**656**
Air Transport		1 086	280	–	–	–	–	–	–	280	1 136	656
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**1 104 120**	**1 078 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**219 347**	**232 086**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**678**	**678**	**232 763**	**226 648**	**234 668**
Executive and council		39 356	41 984	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 984	41 277	40 449
Mayor and Council		12 795	12 678	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 678	13 567	14 124
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		26 561	29 306	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 306	27 709	26 325
Finance and administration		171 974	183 692	–	–	–	–	678	678	184 370	177 733	186 453
Administrative and Corporate Support		3 304	3 218	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	3 218	3 531	3 775
Asset Management		1 336	856	–	–	–	–	250	250	1 106	1 439	1 542
Finance		56 974	58 223	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	58 073	56 563	58 709
Fleet Management		11 896	11 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 820	12 022	12 876
Human Resources		25 860	29 863	–	–	–	–	578	578	30 440	27 607	29 101
Information Technology		25 524	25 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 166	27 463	28 998
Legal Services		7 261	14 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 757	7 676	8 135
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		15 505	15 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 508	16 335	17 185
Property Services		9 972	9 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 933	9 950	10 345
Risk Management		1 969	1 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 969	2 045	2 145
Supply Chain Management		9 621	9 628	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 628	10 219	10 788
Valuation Service		2 753	2 753	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 753	2 884	2 854
Internal audit		8 018	6 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 409	7 638	7 766
Governance Function		8 018	6 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 409	7 638	7 766
Community and public safety		**186 787**	**197 983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 315**	**1 315**	**199 298**	**216 065**	**266 208**
Community and social services		**33 853**	**35 312**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(566)**	**(566)**	**34 746**	**33 070**	**34 943**
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 766	3 070	–	–	–	–	(61)	(61)	3 009	2 887	3 125
Community Halls and Facilities		11 895	13 369	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	13 119	11 162	11 833
Disaster Management		3 159	2 759	–	–	–	–	(255)	(255)	2 504	3 040	3 342
Libraries and Archives		16 034	16 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 113	15 981	16 644
Sport and recreation		**34 036**	**35 018**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(955)**	**(955)**	**34 063**	**35 460**	**37 211**
Beaches and Jetties		19 211	19 500	–	–	–	–	(610)	(610)	18 890	20 572	21 687
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		12 424	13 445	–	–	–	–	(345)	(345)	13 100	12 464	13 022
Recreational Facilities		5	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2 396	2 067	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 067	2 418	2 497
Public safety		**105 313**	**104 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 836**	**2 836**	**107 552**	**108 012**	**109 437**
Control of Public Nuisances		32 085	31 391	–	–	–	–	(416)	(416)	30 975	32 223	31 175
Fire Fighting and Protection		26 352	26 009	–	–	–	–	(227)	(227)	25 782	27 126	28 401
Licensing and Control of Animals		26 501	26 992	–	–	–	–	3 603	3 603	30 595	27 268	27 452
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		20 375	20 325	–	–	–	–	(125)	(125)	20 200	21 395	22 410
Housing		**13 584**	**22 938**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 938**	**39 523**	**84 616**
Housing		13 584	22 938	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 938	39 523	84 616
Economic and environmental services		**88 465**	**90 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**176**	**176**	**90 988**	**90 353**	**94 767**
Planning and development		**54 048**	**56 744**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(101)**	**(101)**	**56 642**	**53 293**	**56 605**
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		11 639	12 281	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	12 180	11 370	12 108
Development Facilitation		871	867	–	–	–	–	–	–	867	882	923
Economic Development/Planning		10 070	9 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 907	10 277	10 437
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		22 629	24 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 039	21 385	23 121
Project Management Unit		8 839	9 648	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 648	9 380	10 015
Road transport		**34 417**	**34 069**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**277**	**277**	**34 346**	**37 060**	**38 162**
Roads		34 417	34 069	–	–	–	–	277	277	34 346	37 060	38 162
Trading services		**470 053**	**454 326**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(199)**	**(199)**	**454 127**	**512 182**	**561 809**
Energy sources		**283 961**	**272 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**277**	**277**	**272 991**	**322 743**	**371 250**
Electricity		283 961	272 714	–	–	–	–	277	277	272 991	322 743	371 250
Water management		**65 895**	**65 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**277**	**277**	**65 611**	**67 100**	**67 187**
Water Treatment		20 348	19 926	–	–	–	–	277	277	20 203	21 297	19 561
Water Distribution		45 547	45 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 408	45 802	47 627
Waste water management		**55 469**	**54 222**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**554**	**554**	**54 776**	**57 505**	**59 531**
Sewerage		54 987	53 740	–	–	–	–	554	554	54 294	56 998	59 000
Waste Water Treatment		482	482	–	–	–	–	–	–	482	506	532
Waste management		**64 728**	**62 056**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 308)**	**(1 308)**	**60 748**	**64 834**	**63 840**
Solid Waste Removal		64 728	62 056	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	60 748	64 834	63 840
Other		**6 225**	**8 401**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 401**	**6 516**	**6 857**
Air Transport		3 218	5 394	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 394	3 368	3 532
Licensing and Regulation		3 007	3 007	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 007	3 148	3 325
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		3 004	3 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 004	3 126	3 250
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		66 656	66 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 563	69 750	72 437
Vote 3 - Community Services		153 695	150 153	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 153	153 804	159 613
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		19	539	–	–	–	–	633	633	1 172	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		224 929	227 275	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 275	241 145	254 130
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		111 335	82 115	–	–	–	–	–	–	82 115	90 519	101 658
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		544 481	548 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	548 786	599 607	626 277
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 104 120**	**1 078 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		12 945	12 841	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 841	13 707	14 264
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		32 114	33 921	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	33 820	32 268	30 642
Vote 3 - Community Services		252 128	253 735	–	–	–	–	7	7	253 742	255 642	260 135
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		89 641	101 812	–	–	–	–	578	578	102 390	95 189	100 802
Vote 5 - Financial Services		70 683	71 444	–	–	–	–	100	100	71 544	71 106	73 893
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		52 018	61 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 180	77 162	124 629
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		461 348	448 674	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	450 060	506 690	559 944
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		**3 004**	**3 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	3 004	**3 126**	**3 250**
1.1 - Ofiice of the Mayor		451	451	–	–	–	–	–	–	451	469	488
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		451	451	–	–	–	–	–	–	451	469	488
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		751	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	782	813
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		451	451	–	–	–	–	–	–	451	469	488
1.5 - Council General		901	901	–	–	–	–	–	–	901	938	975
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**66 656**	**66 563**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	66 563	**69 750**	**72 437**
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		66 655	66 562	–	–	–	–	–	–	66 562	69 749	72 436
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	1
Vote 3 - Community Services		**153 695**	**150 153**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	150 153	**153 804**	**159 613**
3.2 - Traffic Management Services		54 607	55 910	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 910	55 997	57 992
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		170	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	–	–
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		983	983	–	–	–	–	–	–	983	3	3
3.6 - Library and Information Services		12 729	12 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 737	12 716	13 099
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		78 961	74 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 797	82 667	86 497
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Mainter		6 246	5 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 556	2 421	2 022
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**19**	**539**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	633	1 172	**19**	**19**
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		–	506	–	–	–	–	633	633	1 139	–	–
4.4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participatio		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–
4.7 - Social Development		19	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	33	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		**224 929**	**227 275**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	227 275	**241 145**	**254 130**
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
5.5 - Revenue Services		210 637	212 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 983	226 626	239 382
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		44	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	46	49
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		**111 335**	**82 115**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	82 115	**90 519**	**101 658**
6.2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		1 474	1 474	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 474	–	–
6.3 - Town Planning		687	706	–	–	–	–	–	–	706	735	785
6.6 - Planning & Building Control		7 795	7 795	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 795	6 195	6 622
6.7 - Integrated Human Settlement		101 379	72 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	72 140	83 589	94 250
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		**544 481**	**548 786**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	548 786	**599 607**	**626 277**
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		229 079	228 327	–	–	–	–	–	–	228 327	244 240	236 382
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		–	75	–	–	–	–	–	–	75	–	–
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		180	140	–	–	–	–	–	–	140	220	230
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		290 482	289 787	–	–	–	–	–	–	289 787	329 342	361 983
7.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		24 741	30 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 456	25 804	27 682
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**1 104 120**	**1 078 436**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	633	1 079 069	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		**12 945**	**12 841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	12 841	**13 707**	**14 264**
1.1 - Ofiice of the Mayor		3 727	3 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 828	3 909	4 076
1.2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		1 698	1 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 667	1 989	2 063
1.3 - Office of the Speaker		1 656	1 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 657	1 696	1 737
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		2 942	2 942	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 942	3 076	3 216
1.5 - Council General		2 922	2 746	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 746	3 038	3 172
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**32 114**	**33 921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(101)**	(101)	33 820	**32 268**	**30 642**
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		4 466	6 163	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 163	4 563	4 475
2.2 - Internal Audit		8 018	6 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 409	7 638	7 766
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		1 969	1 969	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 969	2 045	2 145
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		3 103	3 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 101	2 902	3 291

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		4 801	6 585	–	–	–	–	(101)	(101)	6 484	4 691	4 864
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		9 757	9 694	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 694	10 428	8 101
Vote 3 - Community Services		**252 128**	**253 735**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7**	7	253 742	**255 642**	**260 135**
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		3 832	3 869	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 869	3 727	3 994
3.2 - Traffic Management Services		49 883	50 324	–	–	–	–	3 478	3 478	53 802	51 811	53 186
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		32 107	31 113	–	–	–	–	(416)	(416)	30 697	32 246	31 198
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		27 489	27 046	–	–	–	–	(482)	(482)	26 565	27 944	29 219
3.6 - Library and Information Services		16 034	16 113	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 113	15 981	16 644
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		64 728	62 356	–	–	–	–	(1 308)	(1 308)	61 048	64 834	63 840
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Mainter		58 055	62 915	–	–	–	–	(1 266)	(1 266)	61 649	59 099	62 052
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**89 641**	**101 812**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**578**	578	102 390	**95 189**	**100 802**
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		3 079	2 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 909	3 307	3 543
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		25 960	30 107	–	–	–	–	578	578	30 684	27 707	29 201
4.3 - Administration Services		12 313	13 366	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 366	12 703	13 741
4.4 - Corporate Communications & Intergovernmental Relations & Public Participatio		15 505	15 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 508	16 335	17 185
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		25 524	25 166	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 166	27 463	28 998
4.6 - Legal Services		7 261	14 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 757	7 676	8 135
Vote 5 - Financial Services		**70 683**	**71 444**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	100	71 544	**71 106**	**73 893**
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		9 048	9 563	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 563	9 477	9 935
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		17 003	16 867	–	–	–	–	100	100	16 967	17 953	18 572
5.5 - Revenue Services		29 419	29 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 294	27 365	27 978
5.6 - Expenditure		5 342	5 842	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 842	5 841	6 370
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		9 871	9 878	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 878	10 469	11 038
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		**52 018**	**61 180**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	61 180	**77 162**	**124 629**
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		3 717	2 586	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 586	3 758	3 934
6.2 - Local Economic Development & Tourism		10 070	9 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 907	10 277	10 437
6.3 - Town Planning		10 112	11 523	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 523	10 151	10 658
6.4 - Land Use Planning:Evironmental Management		17	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	18	19
6.6 - Planning & Building Control		12 516	12 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 516	11 233	12 463
6.7 - Integrated Human Settlement		15 584	24 638	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 638	41 723	87 116
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		**461 348**	**448 674**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 386**	1 386	450 060	**506 690**	**559 944**
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		3 809	3 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 796	4 014	4 283
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		105 688	103 983	–	–	–	–	554	554	104 537	107 802	109 053
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		15 676	15 573	–	–	–	–	277	277	15 850	16 802	17 665
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		34 417	34 069	–	–	–	–	277	277	34 346	37 060	38 162
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		281 084	269 847	–	–	–	–	277	277	270 124	319 655	367 936
7.6 - Fleet Management		11 896	11 820	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 820	12 022	12 876
7.7 - Project Management Unit (PMU)		8 778	9 587	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 587	9 335	9 968
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	1 969	985 578	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	(1 336)	93 491	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	262 129	259 136	–	–	–	–	–	–	259 136	295 636	325 983
Service charges - Water	2	90 492	92 029	–	–	–	–	–	–	92 029	97 203	103 418
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	80 372	79 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	79 624	85 998	92 017
Service charges - Waste Management	2	53 852	50 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	50 983	56 863	60 039
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9 687	10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 072	8 209	8 644
Agency services		2 840	2 840	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 840	2 971	3 104
Interest earned from Receivables		13 870	12 458	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 458	12 493	11 179
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 210	1 610	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 610	2 338	2 218
Licence and permits		565	661	–	–	–	–	–	–	661	597	630
Operational Revenue		2 800	9 667	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 667	2 980	2 963
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		191 257	193 250	–	–	–	–	–	–	193 250	206 558	218 984
Surcharges and Taxes		1 589	1 441	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 441	1 724	1 870
Fines, penalties and forfeits		50 836	52 397	–	–	–	–	–	–	52 397	52 038	53 743
Licences or permits		796	796	–	–	–	–	–	–	796	840	886
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		176 893	187 363	–	–	–	–	633	633	187 996	208 662	260 111
Interest		1 844	2 202	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 202	1 660	1 328
Operational Revenue		14 835	13 953	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 953	15 860	10 019
Gains on disposal of Assets		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		**973 266**	**986 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		370 938	378 617	–	–	–	–	–	–	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors		7 879	7 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 879	8 249	8 636
Bulk purchases - electricity		231 959	224 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 959	266 753	306 766
Inventory consumed		18 699	20 641	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	20 461	19 587	20 750
Debt impairment		19 001	19 001	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 001	19 894	21 008
Depreciation and amortisation		40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest		14 063	13 917	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 917	17 827	21 484
Contracted services		103 758	115 272	–	–	–	–	634	634	115 906	125 958	168 710
Transfers and subsidies		12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Irrecoverable debts written off		61 150	61 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	61 150	59 590	60 510
Operational costs		91 144	91 300	–	–	–	–	(71)	(71)	91 229	96 206	99 984
Total Expenditure		**970 877**	**983 608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 969**	**1 969**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**2 389**	**3 270**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 934**	**13 437**	**5 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**133 243**	**94 828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 405	5 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 461	1 750	8 933
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		868	828	–	–	–	–	–	–	828	100	100
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		143 726	118 509	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	115 969	162 803	53 254
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**149 999**	**124 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**122 258**	**164 653**	**62 286**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		–	731	–	–	–	–	(238)	(238)	492	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		3 796	2 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 543	6 595	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 292	1 214	–	–	–	–	59	59	1 273	920	900
Vote 5 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	69	69	69	–	–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		28 073	21 796	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 796	26 729	18 010
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**33 161**	**26 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 283**	**34 244**	**20 910**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**9 350**	**10 550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(110)**	**(110)**	**10 440**	**16 520**	**13 700**
Executive and council		–	731	–	–	–	–	(238)	(238)	492	–	–
Finance and administration		9 350	9 819	–	–	–	–	128	128	9 948	16 520	13 700
Community and public safety		**6 302**	**7 253**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 253**	**5 645**	**7 933**
Community and social services		304	1 798	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 798	–	5 683
Sport and recreation		4 455	4 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 455	3 500	2 000
Public safety		1 542	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	2 145	250
Economic and environmental services		**47 401**	**43 527**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110**	**110**	**43 636**	**40 965**	**11 545**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	–	–
Road transport		47 401	43 527	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 527	40 965	11 545
Trading services		**120 108**	**89 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**87 211**	**135 766**	**50 019**
Energy sources		26 065	15 658	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	14 658	51 567	24 488
Water management		45 070	33 855	–	–	–	–	(1 539)	(1 539)	32 315	39 623	4 600
Waste water management		46 673	39 488	–	–	–	–	–	–	39 488	41 976	19 931
Waste management		2 300	750	–	–	–	–	–	–	750	2 600	1 000
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
Funded by:												
National Government		29 331	29 331	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	26 792	31 842	21 106
Provincial Government		78 285	57 782	–	–	–	–	–	–	57 782	43 000	8 000
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**107 616**	**87 112**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**84 573**	**74 842**	**29 106**
Borrowing		50 033	35 125	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 125	80 744	18 950
Internally generated funds		25 511	28 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 843	43 310	35 141
Total Capital Funding		**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30/04/2025

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 3 - Community Services		**5 405**	**5 461**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	5 461	**1 750**	**8 933**
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		450	450	–	–	–	–	–	–	450	650	250
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 000
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Pa		4 455	4 511	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 511	100	7 683
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**868**	**828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	828	**100**	**100**
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		868	828	–	–	–	–	–	–	828	100	100
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		**143 726**	**118 509**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	(2 539)	115 969	**162 803**	**53 254**
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Contro		77 893	66 194	–	–	–	–	(1 539)	(1 539)	64 655	75 664	24 531
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		39 758	36 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	36 790	36 650	11 500
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		25 025	14 336	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	13 336	45 389	15 423
7.6 - Fleet Management		1 050	1 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 188	5 100	1 800
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**149 999**	**124 797**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	(2 539)	122 258	**164 653**	**62 286**
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		**–**	**731**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(238)**	(238)	492	**–**	**–**
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		–	731	–	–	–	–	(238)	(238)	492	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		**3 796**	**2 543**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	2 543	**6 595**	**2 000**
3.2 - Traffic Management Services		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	115	–
3.3 - Law Enforcement Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	580	–
3.4 - Fire & Rescue Services		842	842	–	–	–	–	–	–	842	800	–
3.6 - Library and Information Services		304	304	–	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		1 800	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	1 600	–
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Pa		600	896	–	–	–	–	–	–	896	3 500	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**1 292**	**1 214**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**59**	59	1 273	**920**	**900**
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	59	–	–
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		1 292	1 214	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 214	920	900
Vote 5 - Financial Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69**	69	69	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	69	69	69	–	–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110**	110	110	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	110	110	110	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		**28 073**	**21 796**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	21 796	**26 729**	**18 010**
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Contro		13 850	7 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 148	5 936	–
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		7 643	6 736	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 736	4 315	45
7.5 - Electrical and Energy		1 040	1 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 322	6 178	9 065
7.6 - Fleet Management		5 540	6 589	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 589	10 300	8 900
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**33 161**	**26 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	26 283	**34 244**	**20 910**
Total Capital Expenditure		**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	(2 539)	148 541	**198 896**	**83 196**

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		60 220	149 119	–	–	–	–	3 002	3 002	152 122	127 006	181 127
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactic	1	75 841	73 047	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 047	76 328	64 161
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	97 230	81 355	–	–	–	–	–	–	81 355	76 389	78 034
Current portion of non-current receivables		11	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	9	9
Inventory		20 180	18 268	–	–	–	–	180	180	18 448	18 072	(4 184)
VAT		212 584	283 602	–	–	–	–	–	–	283 602	283 602	283 602
Other current assets		180	1 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 052	1 212	1 230
Total current assets		**466 245**	**606 454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 182**	**3 182**	**609 636**	**582 619**	**603 980**
Non current assets												
Investment property		12 692	14 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 050	14 050	14 050
Property, plant and equipment		1 403 181	1 430 917	–	–	–	–	(3 925)	(3 925)	1 426 992	1 477 333	1 370 183
Heritage assets		35	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**1 415 909**	**1 445 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 925)**	**(3 925)**	**1 441 079**	**1 491 420**	**1 384 271**
TOTAL ASSETS		**1 882 153**	**2 051 458**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(743)**	**(743)**	**2 050 715**	**2 074 039**	**1 988 251**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Financial liabilities		1 103	41 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 876	41 615	20 425
Consumer deposits		9 848	11 362	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 362	11 362	11 362
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		86 278	152 925	–	–	–	–	594	594	153 519	143 924	125 555
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transac		(13 526)	(43 017)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(43 017)	(32 184)	(32 250)
Provisions		116 950	48 075	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 075	48 081	48 089
VAT		239 157	268 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	268 421	268 421	268 421
Total current liabilities		**439 810**	**479 641**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594**	**594**	**480 235**	**481 219**	**441 601**
Non current liabilities												
Financial Liabilities	1	130 734	106 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	106 408	115 936	121 068
Provisions	1	68 776	110 437	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 437	110 535	112 364
Total non current liabilities		**199 510**	**216 846**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**216 846**	**226 470**	**233 432**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**639 320**	**696 487**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594**	**594**	**697 080**	**707 690**	**675 033**
NET ASSETS	2	**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 167 034	1 278 290	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	1 276 954	1 289 669	1 236 537
Funds and Reserves		75 800	76 681	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 681	76 681	76 681
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		175 067	174 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	174 808	189 142	199 917
Service charges		434 972	435 238	–	–	–	–	–	–	435 238	489 420	539 229
Other revenue		26 596	26 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 669	22 748	23 421
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	176 723	184 382	–	–	–	–	633	633	185 015	208 662	260 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Interest		12 448	12 448	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 448	12 573	12 698
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(778 720)	(778 720)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(778 720)	(852 022)	(945 895)
Finance charges		(14 063)	(13 917)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 917)	(17 827)	(21 484)
Transfers and Grants	1	(11 983)	(11 983)	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	(12 183)	(12 833)	(13 793)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**151 894**	**120 483**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**433**	**433**	**120 916**	**132 631**	**101 754**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		3 950	3 950	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	–	–
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(183 160)	(154 683)	–	–	–	–	2 539	2 539	(152 144)	(198 896)	(98 196)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(179 210)**	**(150 733)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 539**	**2 539**	**(148 194)**	**(198 896)**	**(98 196)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		50 033	40 545	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 545	50 022	36 500
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(20 372)	(20 404)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(20 404)	(20 615)	(23 149)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**29 662**	**20 141**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20 141**	**29 408**	**13 351**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**2 346**	**(10 109)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 972**	**2 972**	**(7 136)**	**(36 857)**	**16 908**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	103 139	211 177	–	–	–	–	–	–	211 177	165 432	165 432
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	105 486	201 069	–	–	–	–	2 972	2 972	204 041	128 575	182 340

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	105 486	201 069	–	–	–	–	2 972	2 972	204 041	128 575	182 340
Other current investments > 90 days		–	(51 949)	–	–	–	–	30	30	(51 919)	(1 569)	(1 213)
Cash and investments available:		**105 486**	**149 119**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 002**	**3 002**	**152 122**	**127 006**	**181 127**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		(14 676)	(41 202)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41 202)	(33 399)	(33 536)
Statutory requirements		(61 367)	(15 182)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(15 182)	(15 182)	(15 182)
Other working capital requirements	2	(715)	24 725					594	594	25 319	14 492	2 656
Other provisions		(91 103)	(134 271)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(134 271)	48 081	48 089
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 500	76 681					–	–	76 681	76 681	76 681
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(142 361)**	**(89 248)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594**	**594**	**(88 655)**	**90 674**	**78 708**
Surplus(shortfall)		**247 846**	**238 368**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 409**	**2 409**	**240 776**	**36 332**	**102 419**
Other working capital requirements												
Debtors		81 237	128 200							128 200	129 432	122 899
Creditors due		80 522	152 925							153 519	143 924	125 555
Total Other working capital requirements		715	(24 725)							(25 319)	(14 492)	(2 656)
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		97 241	154 401							154 401	152 717	142 196
Estimate of debtors collection rate		83,54%	83,03%							83,03%	84,75%	86,43%
Long term investments committed												
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Capital replacement		25 500	76 681							76 681	76 681	76 681
Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		25 500	76 681							76 681	76 681	76 681

WC047 Bitou - Table B9 Asset Management - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	**117 043**	**89 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(353)**	**(353)**	**89 454**	**107 398**	**34 568**
Roads Infrastructure		44 573	33 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 079	24 600	3 600
Electrical Infrastructure		15 241	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	37 624	14 520
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 043	14 127	–	–	–	–	(212)	(212)	13 915	7 250	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 028	16 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 124	16 000	2 800
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure		**99 385**	**70 995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(212)**	**(212)**	**70 783**	**86 474**	**21 920**
Community Facilities		3 300	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 900	–
Community Assets		**3 300**	**1 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 700**	**1 900**	**–**
Operational Buildings		2 995	5 640	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 640	1 749	4 103
Other Assets	6	**2 995**	**5 640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 640**	**1 749**	**4 103**
Computer Equipment		**3 040**	**2 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 283**	**2 180**	**1 450**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**320**	**1 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 031**	**20**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 174**	**3 140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(141)**	**(141)**	**2 999**	**4 676**	**595**
Transport Assets		**4 830**	**5 017**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 017**	**10 400**	**6 500**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	**5 900**	**6 190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 190**	**7 772**	**10 915**
Electrical Infrastructure		1 040	1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 040	772	965
Infrastructure		**1 040**	**1 040**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 040**	**772**	**965**
Community Facilities		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	100	2 000
Community Assets		**–**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**100**	**2 000**
Operational Buildings		2 850	2 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 644	900	2 950
Other Assets	6	**2 850**	**2 644**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 644**	**900**	**2 950**
Computer Equipment		**250**	**246**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**246**	**700**	**500**
Transport Assets		**1 760**	**2 060**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 060**	**5 300**	**4 500**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	**60 217**	**55 084**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 186)**	**(2 186)**	**52 898**	**83 726**	**37 714**
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	8 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 300	21 200	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		7 620	9 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 558	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 682	4 067	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 067	8 635	2 800
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 485	15 462	–	–	–	–	(1 186)	(1 186)	14 276	29 214	2 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 223	13 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 392	20 476	17 131
Infrastructure		**56 010**	**50 779**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 186)**	**(2 186)**	**48 593**	**79 526**	**30 031**
Community Facilities		504	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656	400	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 955	2 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 955	3 500	7 683
Community Assets		**3 460**	**3 611**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 611**	**3 900**	**7 683**
Revenue Generating		435	435	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Investment properties		**435**	**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**435**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**62**	**44**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**250**	**214**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**214**	**300**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		49 573	41 379	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 379	45 800	11 100
Storm water Infrastructure		7 620	9 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 558	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 963	12 272	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	11 272	47 031	18 285
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 528	29 589	–	–	–	–	(1 398)	(1 398)	28 190	36 464	2 600
Sanitation Infrastructure		35 251	29 516	–	–	–	–	–	–	29 516	36 476	19 931
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure		**156 435**	**122 814**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 398)**	**(2 398)**	**120 416**	**166 772**	**52 916**
Community Facilities		3 804	2 556	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 556	2 400	2 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 955	2 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 955	3 500	7 683
Community Assets		**6 760**	**5 511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 511**	**5 900**	**9 683**
Revenue Generating		435	435	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Investment properties		**435**	**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**435**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		5 845	8 284	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 284	2 649	7 053
Other Assets		**5 845**	**8 284**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 284**	**2 649**	**7 053**
Computer Equipment		**3 352**	**2 574**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 574**	**2 880**	**1 950**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**320**	**1 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 031**	**20**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**3 424**	**3 354**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(141)**	**(141)**	**3 213**	**4 976**	**595**
Transport Assets		**6 590**	**7 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 077**	**15 700**	**11 000**
Living Resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**183 160**	**151 080**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		196 977	200 433	–	–	–	–	(554)	(554)	199 879	244 783	219 585
Storm water Infrastructure		40 303	58 402	–	–	–	–	–	–	58 402	58 361	58 318
Electrical Infrastructure		183 728	197 991	–	–	–	–	(554)	(554)	197 437	238 614	249 933
Water Supply Infrastructure		243 247	256 622	–	–	–	–	(695)	(695)	255 927	296 045	263 661
Sanitation Infrastructure		140 823	146 778	–	–	–	–	(1 109)	(1 109)	145 670	182 868	206 457
Solid Waste Infrastructure		18 770	15 779	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 779	17 135	17 988
Information and Communication Infrastructure		903	2 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 408	2 590	2 371
Infrastructure		824 751	878 414	–	–	–	–	(2 913)	(2 913)	875 501	1 040 395	1 018 314
Community Assets		66 870	68 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	68 748	67 494	72 770
Heritage Assets		35	38	–	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Investment properties		12 692	14 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 050	14 050	14 050
Other Assets		171 905	144 308	–	–	–	–	(2 398)	(2 398)	141 910	24 534	(57 400)
Computer Equipment		5 677	5 205	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 205	3 466	3 366
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 104	1 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 785	990	969
Machinery and Equipment		7 181	8 757	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 757	8 470	5 024
Transport Assets		34 766	42 975	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 975	51 259	46 415
Land		290 928	280 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	280 725	280 725	280 725
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**1 415 909**	**1 445 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 311)**	**(5 311)**	**1 439 693**	**1 491 420**	**1 384 271**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**47 749**	**42 231**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 043)**	**(1 043)**	**41 188**	**49 550**	**50 679**
Roads Infrastructure		7 731	7 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 159	8 441	8 150
Storm water Infrastructure		800	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800
Electrical Infrastructure		7 680	3 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 580	7 802	7 932
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 854	2 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 854	2 972	3 095
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 679	2 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 679	2 795	2 916
Infrastructure		21 744	17 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 072	22 810	22 893
Community Facilities		2 784	2 374	–	–	–	–	(503)	(503)	1 871	2 905	3 160
Sport and Recreation Facilities		550	750	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	600	550	560
Community Assets		3 334	3 124	–	–	–	–	(653)	(653)	2 471	3 455	3 720
Operational Buildings		6 660	5 183	–	–	–	–	(310)	(310)	4 873	6 391	6 534
Other Assets		6 660	5 183	–	–	–	–	(310)	(310)	4 873	6 391	6 534
Licences and Rights		8 315	9 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 271	9 169	9 705
Intangible Assets		8 315	9 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 271	9 169	9 705
Furniture and Office Equipment		214	321	–	–	–	–	–	–	321	228	244
Machinery and Equipment		1 952	1 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 852	1 963	1 968
Transport Assets		5 529	5 409	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	5 329	5 533	5 616
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**87 751**	**82 234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**343**	**343**	**82 577**	**90 953**	**93 531**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*36.1%*	*40.6%*							*39.8%*	*46.0%*	*58.5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*165.3%*	*153.2%*							*142.8%*	*221.0%*	*113.5%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*3.4%*	*2.9%*							*2.9%*	*3.3%*	*3.7%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.0%*	*7.2%*							*7.0%*	*9.5%*	*7.2%*

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		–	–	12 047	12 288	12 288	12 288	12 534	61	61	–	–
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	3 609	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 682	18	18	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	1 407	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 435	7	7	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		–	–	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	7	7	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	18	19	19	19	19	94	94	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	1	1	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	0	0	–	–	0	1	1	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**19**	**94**	**94**	**–**	**–**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		–	–	15 192	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 497	76 721	76 721	–	–
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	396	396	396	396	396	1 980	1 980	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	49	49	49	49	50	247	247	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	15 637	15 789	15 789	15 789	15 943	78 949	78 949	–	–
Bucket toilet		–	–	29	29	29	29	29	145	145	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	52	52	52	52	52	260	260	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	81	81	81	81	81	405	405	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**15 718**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**16 024**	**79 354**	**79 354**	**–**	**–**
Energy:												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	119 296	119 296	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	84 251	84 251	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	84 251	84 251	–	–
Total number of households	5	**–**	**–**	**16 645**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**17 020**	**84 251**	**84 251**	**–**	**–**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14 717 160	15 550 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 550 674	15 820 947	17 007 518
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 726 000	30 807 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 807 737	32 876 820	35 178 197
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 360 191	6 360 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360 191	7 053 451	7 822 277
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		22 356 495	21 140 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 140 697	23 921 450	25 595 951
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 717	15 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 551	15 821	17 008
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		30 726	30 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 808	32 877	35 178
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 360	6 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360	7 053	7 822
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		22 356	21 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 141	23 921	25 596
Total cost of FBS provided		74 160	73 859	–	–	–	–	–	–	73 859	79 673	85 604
Highest level of free service provided												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable		6 133	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	6 623	6 987
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**6 133**	**6 719**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 719**	**6 623**	**6 987**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		197 390	199 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	199 970	213 181	225 972
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		6 133	6 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 719	6 623	6 987
Net Property Rates		**191 257**	**193 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193 250**	**206 558**	**218 984**
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		268 490	265 497	–	–	–	–	–	–	265 497	302 690	333 805
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 360	6 360	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360	7 053	7 822
Net Service charges - Electricity		**262 129**	**259 136**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**259 136**	**295 636**	**325 983**
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		105 209	107 579	–	–	–	–	–	–	107 579	113 024	120 425
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 717	15 551	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 551	15 821	17 008
Net Service charges - Water		**90 492**	**92 029**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**92 029**	**97 203**	**103 418**
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		111 098	110 431	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 431	118 874	127 196
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		30 726	30 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 808	32 877	35 178
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**80 372**	**79 624**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**79 624**	**85 998**	**92 017**
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		75 912	71 827	–	–	–	–	–	–	71 827	80 467	85 295
Total landfill revenue		297	297	–	–	–	–	–	–	297	318	340
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		22 356	21 141	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 141	23 921	25 596
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**53 852**	**50 983**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50 983**	**56 863**	**60 039**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		214 705	220 111	–	–	–	–	(37)	(37)	220 074	217 851	226 475
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 144	36 413	–	–	–	–	6	6	36 419	38 442	37 737
Medical Aid Contributions		24 586	24 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 876	26 678	28 601
Overtime		14 016	14 826	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 826	14 909	16 692
Performance Bonus		16 289	16 546	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 546	17 289	18 148
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 667	13 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 855	14 691	15 728
Cellphone Allowance		2 093	2 162	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 162	2 244	2 318
Housing Allowances		1 045	1 058	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 058	1 111	1 137
Other benefits and allowances		13 031	12 979	–	–	–	–	1	1	12 980	13 571	13 861
Payments in lieu of leave		6 374	6 432	–	–	–	–	29	29	6 461	6 771	7 110
Long service awards		1 077	1 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 077	1 128	1 183
Post-retirement benefit obligations		25 708	26 077	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 077	26 175	28 004
Acting and post related allowance		2 204	2 204	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 204	2 290	2 488
sub-total		**370 938**	**378 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**378 617**	**383 149**	**399 483**
Total Employee related costs	1	**370 938**	**378 617**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**378 617**	**383 149**	**399 483**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		40 002	40 002	–	–	–	–	1 386	1 386	41 388	41 403	42 852
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**40 002**	**40 002**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 386**	**1 386**	**41 388**	**41 403**	**42 852**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		231 959	224 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	224 959	266 753	306 766
Total bulk purchases	1	**231 959**	**224 959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**224 959**	**266 753**	**306 766**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		12 283	10 871	–	–	–	–	200	200	11 071	13 148	14 124
Total transfers and grants		**12 283**	**10 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**11 071**	**13 148**	**14 124**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		27 629	28 303	–	–	–	–	1 345	1 345	29 647	24 461	24 435
Consultants and Professional Services		34 898	53 533	–	–	–	–	495	495	54 028	58 657	102 681
Contractors		41 231	33 437	–	–	–	–	(1 206)	(1 206)	32 231	42 840	41 595
Total contracted services		**103 758**	**115 272**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**634**	**634**	**115 906**	**125 958**	**168 710**
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		2 510	1 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 770	2 652	2 800
Audit fees		6 250	6 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 150	6 628	6 658
Other Operational Costs												
Operating Leases		6 007	5 884	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 884	6 095	6 230
Operational Cost		76 377	77 496	–	–	–	–	(71)	(71)	77 425	80 832	84 297
Total Operational Costs	1	**91 144**	**91 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(71)**	**(71)**	**91 229**	**96 206**	**99 984**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		3 639	3 879	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	3 799	3 713	3 900
Contracted Services		36 100	29 386	–	–	–	–	(963)	(963)	28 423	37 294	37 724
Other Expenditure		8 010	8 966	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 966	8 543	9 056
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**47 749**	**42 231**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 043)**	**(1 043)**	**41 188**	**49 550**	**50 679**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		632	982	–	–	–	–	–	–	982	670	711
Inventory Consumed - Other		18 066	19 659	–	–	–	–	(180)	(180)	19 479	18 917	20 040
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**18 699**	**20 641**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(180)**	**(180)**	**20 461**	**19 587**	**20 750**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		108 650	47 098	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 098	51 036	48 874
Water		72 312	97 433	–	–	–	–	–	–	97 433	92 453	90 686
Waste		58 734	64 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 234	68 991	68 995
Waste Water		92 134	103 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	103 752	103 852	96 415
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		6 432	16 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 133	16 189	16 116
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transact		**338 263**	**328 651**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**328 651**	**332 520**	**321 086**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(262 422)**	**(255 604)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(255 604)**	**(256 192)**	**(256 925)**
Impairment for Electricity		(27 736)	(12 246)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 246)	(12 393)	(12 576)
Impairment for Water		(77 386)	(83 342)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(83 342)	(83 503)	(83 703)
Impairment for Waste		(56 918)	(58 050)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(58 050)	(58 150)	(58 275)
Impairment for Waste Water		(95 265)	(94 720)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(94 720)	(94 900)	(95 124)
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange trans		(5 117)	(7 247)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(7 247)	(7 247)	(7 247)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans		**75 841**	**73 047**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**73 047**	**76 328**	**64 161**
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		94 882	77 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 053	75 891	77 420
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(48 221)	(38 656)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(38 656)	(38 821)	(39 025)
Net Property rates		**46 661**	**38 397**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**38 397**	**37 070**	**38 394**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		134 599	156 940	–	–	–	–	–	–	156 940	153 442	153 940
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transa		(84 030)	(113 983)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(113 983)	(114 124)	(114 300)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**50 570**	**42 958**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**42 958**	**39 319**	**39 640**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	**97 230**	**81 355**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**81 355**	**76 389**	**78 034**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		234	151	–	–	–	–	–	–	151	151	151
Closing Balance Water		**234**	**151**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**151**	**151**	**151**
Agricultural												
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		31 283	31 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 926	31 926	31 926
Acquisitions		7 404	7 404	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 404	7 628	–
Issues	13	(8 413)	(8 579)	–	–	–	–	50	50	(8 529)	(8 840)	(9 288)
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**30 274**	**30 751**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**30 801**	**30 714**	**22 637**
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		(17 061)	(17 061)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(17 061)	(17 061)	(17 061)
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		**(17 061)**	**(17 061)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(17 061)**	**(17 061)**	**(17 061)**
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		34	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	34	34	34
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**34**	**34**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34**	**34**	**34**
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		(187)	(1 440)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 440)	(1 440)	(1 440)
Acquisitions		14 296	14 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 296	13 506	–
Issues	13	(9 645)	(10 698)	–	–	–	–	130	130	(10 568)	(10 068)	(10 741)
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**4 464**	**2 158**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**130**	**130**	**2 288**	**1 999**	**(12 181)**
Work-in-progress												
Housing Stock												
Land												
Opening Balance		2 235	2 235	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 235	2 235	2 235
Closing Balance - Land		**2 235**	**2 235**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 235**	**2 235**	**2 235**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**20 180**	**18 268**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**180**	**180**	**18 448**	**18 072**	**(4 184)**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 852 435	1 941 526	–	–	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	1 938 987	1 989 342	1 883 642
Leases recognised as PPE	2	12 027	788	–	–	–	–	–	–	788	788	788
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(461 281)	(511 397)	–	–	–	–	(1 386)	(1 386)	(512 782)	(512 797)	(514 246)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**1 403 181**	**1 430 917**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 925)**	**(3 925)**	**1 426 992**	**1 477 333**	**1 370 183**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 103	41 876	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 876	41 615	20 425
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**1 103**	**41 876**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 876**	**41 615**	**20 425**
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		86 278	152 925	–	–	–	–	594	594	153 519	143 924	125 555
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditi		(14 676)	(41 202)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(41 202)	(33 399)	(33 536)
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		1 150	(1 815)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 815)	1 215	1 286
VAT		239 157	268 421	–	–	–	–	–	–	268 421	268 421	268 421
Total Trade and other payables	1	**311 909**	**378 329**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**594**	**594**	**378 922**	**380 161**	**361 725**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	130 656	105 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	105 967	115 494	120 627
Other financial liabilities		78	441	–	–	–	–	–	–	441	441	441
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**130 734**	**106 408**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**106 408**	**115 936**	**121 068**
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		58 456	96 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	96 636	96 734	98 563
List other major items												
Other		10 320	13 801	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 801	13 801	13 801
Total Provisions - non current		**68 776**	**110 437**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 437**	**110 535**	**112 364**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 033 790	1 183 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 183 463	1 183 463	1 183 463
Restated balance		1 033 790	1 183 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 183 463	1 183 463	1 183 463
Surplus/(Deficit)		133 243	94 828	–	–	–	–	(1 336)	(1 336)	93 491	106 206	53 075
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**1 167 034**	**1 278 290**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 276 954**	**1 289 669**	**1 236 537**
Reserves												
Capital replacement		75 800	76 681	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 681	76 681	76 681
Total Reserves	2	**75 800**	**76 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**76 681**	**76 681**	**76 681**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**1 242 834**	**1 354 971**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 336)**	**(1 336)**	**1 353 635**	**1 366 350**	**1 313 218**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30/04/2025

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Office of the Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - (name)												
Municipal Manager - Budget Spend												
Spend 95% of the municipal capital budget on capital projects by 30 June 2025 {(Actual amount spent on projects /Total amount budgeted for capital projects)X100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Financial Services												
Function 2												
Revenue - Free basic services												
Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2025	Number of indigent households receiving subsidies for free basic services as per Financial System								–	–	–	–
Revenue - Water									–	–	–	–
Number of residential properties with piped water which can be/or are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network and billed for the service as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties billed credit meter and prepaid meters connected to the network											
Revenue - Electricity												
Number of residential properties with electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network(credit and prepaid electrical metering and excluding Eskom areas) and billed for the service as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties billed credit meter and prepaid meters connected to the network	15,000	15,000						15,200	30	45	45
Revenue - Sanitation									–	–	–	–
Number of residential properties with sanitation services to which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage											
Revenue - Refuse												
Number of residential properties for which refuse is removed from, once per week and billed for the service as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	15,000	15,000						15,200	30	45	45
Debt to Revenue												
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2025 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grant) x 100	% of debt to revenue											
Outstanding Service Debtors									–	–	–	–
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2025 ((Total outstanding service debtors (net debtors)/ revenue received for services)X100)	% of outstanding service debtors											
Cover fix operating expenditure												
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2025 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)) as per Circular 71	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash								–	–	–	–
Debtor payment achieved												
Achieve a debtor payment percentage of 95% by 30 June 2025 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved											
									–	–	–	–
Corporate Services												
Function 3									–	–	–	–
Training operational budget												
Spend 0.20% of operational budget on training by 30 June 2025 {(Actual total training expenditure divided by total operational budget)x100}	% budget spent											
ICT Capital Budget Spend												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for ICT by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% of budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Engineering Services												
Function 4									–	–	–	–
Unaccounted Water losses												
Limit unaccounted for water to less than 30% by 30 June 2025 {(Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified - Number of Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100}	% water losses								0%			
Unaccounted Electricity												
Limit unaccounted for electricity to less than 12% as at 30 June 2025 {(Number of units purchased - Number of units Sold (incl free basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100}	% unaccounted electricity								0%	–	–	–
Capital Budget Spend - Waste Water										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet and Human Settlement projects)	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend - Electrical & Mechanical									0%			
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Electrical & Mechanical services by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet and Human Settlement projects)	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend - Water Services										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100} (excluding Fleet and Human Settlement projects)	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend - Roads & Storm Water									0%			
Spend 95% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Water services by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}(excluding Fleet and Human Settlement projects)	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
MIG Funding Spend												
Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent									–	–	–
Capital Budget Spend - Fleet Management										–	–	–

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Budget Year +1 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2026/27 Adjusted Budget
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for Fleet Management by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Electrical Theft Investigations												
Conduct 550 potential electricity theft investigations annually by 30 June 2025	Number of inspections conducted								0%	–	–	–
Capital Budget Spend- Brakkloof Transformer												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the upgrade of Brakkloof 66kV new to 20MVA transformer from firm capacity and allow for maintenance on existing by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend- Kurland WTW										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the upgrade of Kurland WTW from 0.6 to 1.2 Ml by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- Kurland WWTW												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the Kurland Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Community Services												
Function 5									–	–	–	–
Capital Budget Spend- Regional Cemetery												
Spend 95% of the allocated budget for the construction of a regional cemetery at Ebenezer Sanral Road (multi-year project) by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- Kranshoek Floodlights												
Spend 95% of the allocated budget for upgrade of Kranshoek Sports field floodlights by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Economic Development and Planning												
Function 3									–	–	–	–
Capital Budget Spend- 134 Ebenezer Sewer												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of sewer reticulation for 134 Ebenezer (Portion 4) 708 by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 225 erven Ebenezer Sewer												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of sewer reticulation 255 erven Ebenezer (Portion 3) 725 by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend- 100 erven Qolweni Sewer										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the construction of sewer reticulation for 100 erven Qolweni/ Bossiesgif Phase 4B5 by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 134 erven Ebenezer Water												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the construction of water reticulation for 134 erven Ebenezer (Portion 4) 708 by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 255 erven Ebenezer Water												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the construction of water reticulation for 255 erven Ebenezer (Portion 3) 725 by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend- Qolweni Phase 4B Water										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the Qolweni/Bossiesgif Phase 4B upgrade of water by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- Electrification of Ebenezer												
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the electrification of Ebenezer by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 255 erven Ebenezer Stormwater												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the road network for 255 erven with related stormwater (Ebenezer (portion 3) 725) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend- Electrification of Ebenezer										–	–	–
Spend 95% of the allocated capital budget for the electrification of Ebenezer by 30 June 2025 {(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 255 erven Ebenezer Stormwater												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the road network for 255 erven with related stormwater (Ebenezer (portion 3) 725) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Capital Budget Spend- 134 erven Ebenezer Stormwater												
Spend 95% of the budget allocated for the construction of road network for 134 erven with related stormwater (Ebenezer (Portion 4) 708) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%	0	0	0
Capital Budget Spend- 100 erven Ebenezer Stromwater										–	–	–
Spend 95%of the budget allocated for the construction of road network for 100 erven with related stormwater (Qolweni/ Bossiesgif Phase 4) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent	100%	100%						95%			
Job opportunities										–	–	–
Create 330 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 September 2025	Number of job opportunities created											
Capital Budger Spend - 50 erven Qolweni Water												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Spend 100% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of water reticulation for 50 erven Qolweni Bossiesgif (Phase 4) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent									–	–	–
Capital Budger Spend - 50 erven Qolweni Stormwater										–	–	–
Spend 100% of the budget allocated for the construction of road network for 50 erven with related stormwater (Qolweni Bossiesgif (Phase 4) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent											
Capital Budget Spend - 50 erven Qolweni Sewer												
Spend 100% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of sewer reticulation for 50 erven Qolweni Bossiesgif (Phase 4) by 30 June 2025{(Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital amount budgeted)x100}	% budget spent											
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30/04/2025

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	7,3%	7,3%	6,6%	6,2%	6,2%	6,2%		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	9,1%	8,5%	8,2%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,7%	3,8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	68,7%	56,6%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,6%	3,8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	68,7%	56,6%	66,2%	54,9%	47,7%	47,6%	22,8%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	360,5%	276,3%	341,1%	172,5%	138,8%	138,8%	151,2%	157,9%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	95,2%	115,9%	115,4%	106,0%	126,4%	126,9%	121,1%	136,8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	95,2%	115,9%	115,4%	106,0%	126,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	22,8%	39,3%	28,4%	0,3	0,5	0,5	0,4	0,6
Revenue Management					35,8%	48,1%	48,6%	42,3%	58,7%
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		120,0%	114,6%	131,9%	122,9%	122,9%	122,9%	124,8%	125,3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	7,2%	3,2%	11,3%	19,9%	17,5%	17,5%	16,0%	11,8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		48,1%	50,8%	110,4%	295,7%	188,2%	185,7%	295,7%	198,4%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,8%	34,1%	38,0%	38,1%	38,4%	38,3%	36,0%	34,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35,6%	34,9%	37,7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,0%	4,8%	4,7%	4,9%	4,3%	4,2%	4,7%	4,3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8,7%	7,7%	6,4%	3,4%	3,5%	3,5%	3,5%	3,6%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	2334,7%	2482,3%	2054,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11,5%	6,2%	23,1%	10,0%	8,2%	8,2%	7,2%	6,7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	308,8%	362,1%	166,9%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 30/04/2025

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	2023/24 Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Actual
Demographics										
Population		Census info and Growth Rate	29 000	39 905	49 162	72	75	71	71	71
Females aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 255	3 357	2 114	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 226	3 153	2 065	6	6	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	7 297	2 212	13	14	12	12	12
Males aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 313	7 349	2 163	13	14	13	13	13
Unemployment		Census info and Growth Rate	7	9	12	21	22	32	32	32
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12									
No income		Census info and Growth Rate	5 253	7 223	8 898	12 974	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
R1 - R1 600		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3 154	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299
R1 601 - R3 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3 154	3 299	3 299	3 299	3 299
R3 201 - R6 400		Census info and Growth Rate	1 605	2 195	2 704	3 943	4 124	4 124	4 124	4 124
R6 401 - R12 800		Census info and Growth Rate	4 789	6 544	8 063	11 756	12 297	12 297	12 297	12 297
R12 801 - R25 600		Census info and Growth Rate	5 661	7 742	9 537	13 906	14 546	14 546	14 546	14 546
R25 601 - R51 200		Census info and Growth Rate	4 027	5 507	6 784	9 892	10 347	10 347	10 347	10 347
R52 201 - R102 400		Census info and Growth Rate	2 626	3 591	4 425	6 451	6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748
R102 401 - R204 800		Census info and Growth Rate	1 955	2 674	3 294	4 803	5 024	5 024	5 024	5 024
R204 801 - R409 600		Census info and Growth Rate	983	1 345	1 657	2 416	2 527	2 527	2 527	2 527
R409 601 - R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	438	599	737	1 075	1 125	1 125	1 125	1 125
> R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 285	176	216	315	330	330	330	330
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census info and Growth Rate	1 702	2 501	3 233	4 534	4 743	4 743	4 743	4 743
	2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	29 182	39 905	49 162	72	75	71	71	71
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	–	–	–	–	–	38	38	38
Number of households in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	8 763	12 878	16 645	17	18	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area		0	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	–	–	–	-	-	1 227	1 227	1 227
Housing statistics	3									
Formal		Census info and Growth Rate	7 002	10 290	12 018	12 559	13 137	13 303	13 303	13 303
Informal		Census info and Growth Rate	2	3	4	4 835	5 058	4 494	4 494	4 494
Total number of households			8 755	12 866	16 285	17 394	18 194	17 797	17 797	17 797
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		–	–	–	-	-	-	13 303	13 303
Dwellings provided by province/s			–	–	–	-	-	-	4 494	4 494
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		–	–	–	-	-	-	225	225
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	18 022	18 022
Economic	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	11,5%	11,5%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	7,3%	7,3%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,2%	6,2%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,0%	2,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,0%	20,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	12 047	12 288	12 288	12 288	12 534	12 784	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	3 609	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 682	3 718	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	1 407	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 435	1 450	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	18 408	18 699	18 699	18 699	18 996	19 297	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	185	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	185	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**18 568**	**18 870**	**18 699**	**18 699**	**19 176**	**19 482**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	15 192	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 497	15 652	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	396	396	396	396	396	396	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	49	49	49	49	50	50	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	15 637	15 789	15 789	15 789	15 943	16 099	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	29	29	29	29	29	29	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	52	52	52	52	52	52	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	81	81	81	81	81	81	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**15 718**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**16 024**	**16 180**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	24 971	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	24 971	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**22 811**	**24 001**	**24 001**	**24 001**	**24 481**	**24 971**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	17 200	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	17 200	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**16 645**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**17 020**	**17 200**	**–**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	12 047	12 288	12 288	12 288	12 534	12 784	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	3 609	3 645	3 645	3 645	3 682	3 718	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	1 407	1 421	1 421	1 421	1 435	1 450	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	18 408	18 699	18 699	18 699	18 996	19 297	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	185	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	160	171	–	–	180	185	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**18 568**	**18 870**	**18 699**	**18 699**	**19 176**	**19 482**	**–**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	15 192	15 344	15 344	15 344	15 497	15 652	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	396	396	396	396	396	396	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	49	49	49	49	50	50	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	15 637	15 789	15 789	15 789	15 943	16 099	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	29	29	29	29	29	29	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	52	52	52	52	52	52	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	81	81	81	81	81	81	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**15 718**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**15 870**	**16 024**	**16 180**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	24 971	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	22 811	24 001	24 001	24 001	24 481	24 971	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**22 811**	**24 001**	**24 001**	**24 001**	**24 481**	**24 971**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	17 200	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	16 645	16 862	16 862	16 862	17 020	17 200	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**16 645**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**16 862**	**17 020**	**17 200**	**–**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	6 360 191	6 360 191	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 360	7 053 451	7 822 277
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	14 717 160	15 550 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 551	15 820 947	17 007 518
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	30 726 000	30 807 737	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 808	32 876 820	35 178 197
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	*Location of households for each type of FBS*											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	22 356 495	21 140 697	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 141	23 921 450	25 595 951
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other (Rands)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30/04/2025

Description R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	2023/24 Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framewo Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	–	–	103 139	105 486	201 069	204 041	128 575	182 340
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	–	–	35 747	247 846	238 368	240 776	36 332	102 419
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	–	–	–	133 243	94 828	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)			-6,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	65,6%	64,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)			3,4%	2,7%	2,8%	2,8%	2,6%	2,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19			95,8%	100,0%	102,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c			56,6%	66,2%	54,9%	47,7%	47,6%	22,8%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100,1%	32,9%	32,9%	30,8%	15,5%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a			0,0%				-5,4%	-21,8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a			0,0%				0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)			3,2%	3,4%	2,9%	2,9%	3,3%	3,7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)			3,4%	3,2%	4,1%	4,2%	3,9%	13,1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Macro CPIX target				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue				724 113	726 218	–	–	–
Total service charge revenue - previous year						–	–	–
Provincial government gazetted allocations	–	–	–	115 281	86 216	86 216	96 538	107 595
National government DoRA allocations	–	–	–	192 296	192 240	192 240	204 893	200 065
Cash receipts from ratepayers				636 635	636 715	636 715	701 310	762 567
Ratepayer & Other revenue				970 626	983 880	–	–	–
Change in debtors							(2 061)	(32 777)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**157 422**	**158 510**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**158 510**	**163 124**	**169 516**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		154 148	154 148	–	–	–	–	154 148	161 224	167 516
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 474	1 474	–	–	–	–	1 474	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1 088	–	–	–	–	1 088	–	–
Provincial Government:		**9 393**	**25 408**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25 408**	**45 538**	**90 595**
Capacity Building and Other		9 393	25 408	–	–	–	–	25 408	45 538	90 595
District Municipality:		**170**	**170**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**170**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		170	170	–	–	–	–	170	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	295	–	–	633	633	928	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	295	–	–	633	633	928	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**166 985**	**184 382**	**–**	**–**	**633**	**633**	**185 015**	**208 662**	**260 111**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**34 874**	**33 730**	**–**	**(2 920)**	**–**	**(2 920)**	**30 810**	**41 769**	**30 549**
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 960	5 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		22 874	21 730	–	–	–	–	21 730	23 809	25 549
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		12 000	12 000	–	(2 920)	–	(2 920)	9 080	14 000	–
Provincial Government:		**95 980**	**57 827**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 827**	**51 000**	**17 000**
Capacity Building and Other		980	980	–	–	–	–	980	–	–
Infrastructure		95 000	56 847	–	–	–	–	56 847	51 000	17 000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**130 854**	**91 558**	**–**	**(2 920)**	**–**	**(2 920)**	**88 638**	**92 769**	**47 549**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**297 839**	**275 940**	**–**	**(2 920)**	**633**	**(2 287)**	**273 653**	**301 431**	**307 660**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**12 762**	**13 681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 681**	**12 036**	**12 581**
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		9 488	9 320	–	–	–	–	9 320	10 136	10 581
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 474	1 474	–	–	–	–	1 474	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 800	1 800	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 900	2 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	1 088	–	–	–	–	1 088	–	–
Provincial Government:		**21 182**	**30 021**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**30 221**	**47 350**	**92 648**
Capacity Building and Other		21 182	30 021	–	–	200	200	30 221	47 350	92 648
District Municipality:		**170**	**170**	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	**(80)**	**90**	**–**	**–**
All Grants		170	170	–	–	(80)	(80)	90	–	–
Other grant providers:		550	550	–	–	378	378	928	583	618
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		550	550	–	–	378	378	928	583	618
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**34 664**	**44 422**	**–**	**–**	**498**	**498**	**44 920**	**59 970**	**105 846**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**29 331**	**29 331**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**26 792**	**31 842**	**21 106**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		18 896	18 896	–	–	–	–	18 896	19 668	21 106
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		10 435	10 435	–	–	(2 539)	(2 539)	7 896	12 174	–
Provincial Government:		**78 285**	**57 782**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57 782**	**43 000**	**8 000**
Capacity Building and Other		980	980	–	–	–	–	980	–	–
Infrastructure		77 305	56 802	–	–	–	–	56 802	43 000	8 000
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**107 616**	**87 112**	**–**	**–**	**(2 539)**	**(2 539)**	**84 573**	**74 842**	**29 106**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**142 280**	**131 534**	**–**	**–**	**(2 041)**	**(2 041)**	**129 493**	**134 812**	**134 952**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2 246	1 142	–	–	–	–	1 142	1 142	1 142
Current year receipts		(3 274)	(4 362)	–	–	–	–	(4 362)	(1 900)	(2 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 474	4 362	–	–	–	–	4 362	1 900	2 000
Closing Balance		446	1 142	–	–	–	–	1 142	1 142	1 142
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		38 858	58 003	–	–	–	–	58 003	58 003	58 003
Current year receipts		(26 043)	(25 408)	–	–	–	–	(25 408)	(45 538)	(90 595)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19 170	28 389	–	–	–	–	28 389	45 538	90 595
Closing Balance		31 985	60 984	–	–	–	–	60 984	58 003	58 003
District Municipality:										
Current year receipts		(170)	(170)	–	–	–	–	(170)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		340	170	–	–	–	–	170	–	–
Closing Balance		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(497)	(392)	–	–	–	–	(392)	(392)	(392)
Current year receipts		–	(295)	–	–	(633)	(633)	(928)	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	295	–	–	633	633	928	–	–
Closing Balance		(497)	(392)	–	–	–	–	(392)	(392)	(392)
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		20 984	33 215	–	–	633	633	33 848	47 438	92 595
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	32 105	61 734	–	–	–	–	61 734	58 754	58 754
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 604)	(1 146)	–	–	–	–	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Current year receipts		(34 874)	(33 730)	–	–	–	–	(33 730)	(41 769)	(30 549)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34 874	33 730	–	–	–	–	33 730	41 769	30 549
Closing Balance		(1 604)	(1 146)	–	–	–	–	(1 146)	(1 146)	(1 146)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(24 314)	(26 085)	–	–	–	–	(26 085)	(26 085)	(26 085)
Current year receipts		(79 330)	(57 827)	–	–	–	–	(57 827)	(51 000)	(17 000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		95 980	57 827	–	–	–	–	57 827	51 000	17 000
Closing Balance		(7 664)	(26 085)	–	–	–	–	(26 085)	(26 085)	(26 085)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(120)	(120)	–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	(120)
Closing Balance		(120)	(120)	–	–	–	–	(120)	(120)	(120)
Other grant providers:										
Closing Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		130 854	91 558	–	–	–	–	91 558	92 769	47 549
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		(9 388)	(27 351)	–	–	–	–	(27 351)	(27 351)	(27 351)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		151 838	124 772	–	–	633	633	125 406	140 207	140 144
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		22 717	34 384	–	–	–	–	34 384	31 403	31 403

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	5 500	2 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 500	6 200	7 000
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		**5 500**	**2 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 500**	**6 200**	**7 000**
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	3 733	3 633	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 633	3 753	3 774
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**3 733**	**3 633**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 633**	**3 753**	**3 774**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	3 050	4 738	–	–	–	–	200	200	4 938	3 195	3 350
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		**3 050**	**4 738**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**4 938**	**3 195**	**3 350**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	**12 283**	**10 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**11 071**	**13 148**	**14 124**
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**12 283**	**10 871**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**200**	**200**	**11 071**	**13 148**	**14 124**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30/04/2025

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	% change
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 882	5 882			–		–	–	5 882	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		882	882			–		–	–	882	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		127	127			–		–	–	127	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		346	346			–		–	–	346	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		642	642			–		–	–	642	0,0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**7 879**	**7 879**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**7 879**	
% increase			**0,0%**								**0,0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 851	9 165	–		–		–	–	9 165	-15,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 465	1 555	–		–		–	–	1 555	6,2%
Medical Aid Contributions		193	188	–		–		–	–	188	-2,6%
Performance Bonus		905	925	–		–		–	–	925	2,3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 131	965	–		–		–	–	965	-14,7%
Cellphone Allowance		384	335	–		–		–	–	335	-12,6%
Other benefits and allowances		3	3	–		–		–	–	3	-3,2%
Payments in lieu of leave		348	325	–		–		–	–	325	-6,6%
Acting and post related allowance		2 204	2 204	–		–		–	–	2 204	0,0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**17 483**	**15 666**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**15 666**	
% increase			**-10,4%**								**-10,4%**
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		203 854	210 946	–		–		(37)	(37)	210 909	3,5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		34 679	34 857	–		–		6	6	34 864	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		24 393	24 688	–		–		–	–	24 688	0,0%
Overtime		14 016	14 826	–		–		–	–	14 826	0,0%
Performance Bonus		15 385	15 621	–		–		–	–	15 621	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 536	12 890	–		–		–	–	12 890	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 709	1 827	–		–		–	–	1 827	0,0%
Housing Allowances		1 045	1 058	–		–		–	–	1 058	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		13 027	12 975	–		–		1	1	12 977	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		6 026	6 107	–		–		29	29	6 136	0,0%
Long service awards		1 077	1 077	–		–		–	–	1 077	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	25 708	26 077	–		–		–	–	26 077	0,0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**353 455**	**362 951**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**362 951**	
% increase			**2,7%**								**0,0%**
Total Parent Municipality		**378 817**	**386 496**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**386 496**	**0,0%**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**378 817**	**386 496**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**386 496**	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**370 938**	**378 617**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**378 617**	**2,1%**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		–	–	751	–	–	751	–	–	751	–	–	751	3 004	3 126	3 250
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		131	131	16 379	131	131	16 379	131	131	16 379	131	131	16 379	66 563	69 750	72 437
Vote 3 - Community Services		5 765	9 969	15 624	10 349	9 485	16 999	9 670	7 571	14 804	7 919	7 523	34 476	150 153	153 804	159 613
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		78	78	86	78	78	86	78	78	86	78	78	287	1 172	19	19
Vote 5 - Financial Services		17 530	19 330	21 309	17 530	17 530	21 309	17 530	17 530	21 309	17 530	17 530	21 309	227 275	241 145	254 130
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		573	573	18 757	573	573	18 757	573	573	18 882	698	698	20 882	82 115	90 519	101 658
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		38 196	37 774	59 466	42 391	37 888	59 466	38 264	37 774	60 554	38 948	38 594	59 472	548 786	599 607	626 277
Total Revenue by Vote		**62 273**	**67 855**	**132 373**	**71 052**	**65 686**	**133 748**	**66 246**	**63 657**	**132 766**	**65 304**	**64 554**	**153 556**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council		1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 195	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 045	1 196	12 841	13 707	14 264
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 732	2 732	2 743	2 732	3 447	2 743	2 732	2 732	2 743	2 732	2 732	3 024	33 820	32 268	30 642
Vote 3 - Community Services		19 721	19 721	21 100	19 721	22 145	21 290	19 721	19 721	21 106	19 751	19 919	29 829	253 742	255 642	260 135
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 516	8 717	102 390	95 189	100 802
Vote 5 - Financial Services		5 433	5 433	5 910	5 433	5 433	5 925	5 433	5 433	5 910	5 533	5 633	10 034	71 544	71 106	73 893
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		4 016	4 016	4 758	4 016	4 300	4 758	4 016	4 139	4 881	7 867	7 492	6 923	61 180	77 162	124 629
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	36 566	37 386	36 566	47 013	450 060	506 690	559 944
Total Expenditure by Vote		**78 028**	**78 028**	**80 637**	**78 028**	**81 451**	**80 992**	**78 028**	**78 151**	**80 766**	**82 830**	**81 903**	**106 735**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**(15 756)**	**(10 174)**	**51 736**	**(6 976)**	**(15 765)**	**52 756**	**(11 782)**	**(14 495)**	**52 000**	**(17 526)**	**(17 349)**	**46 821**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30/04/2025

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**17 785**	**19 585**	**38 563**	**17 785**	**17 785**	**38 563**	**17 785**	**17 785**	**38 563**	**17 785**	**17 785**	**42 713**	**302 486**	**314 856**	**330 706**
Executive and council		131	131	17 130	131	131	17 130	131	131	17 130	131	131	17 130	69 567	72 876	75 687
Finance and administration		17 655	19 455	21 433	17 655	17 655	21 433	17 655	17 655	21 433	17 655	17 655	25 583	232 919	241 980	255 019
Community and public safety		**1 005**	**5 209**	**24 146**	**5 589**	**4 725**	**25 521**	**4 910**	**2 811**	**23 451**	**3 284**	**2 888**	**39 173**	**142 712**	**152 756**	**165 820**
Community and social services		246	246	2 723	246	246	2 723	246	246	2 723	246	246	2 723	12 862	12 849	13 240
Sport and recreation		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	647	318	336
Public safety		673	4 877	3 521	5 258	4 394	4 896	4 579	2 479	2 702	2 827	2 432	18 424	57 063	55 999	57 995
Housing		31	31	17 847	31	31	17 847	31	31	17 972	156	156	17 972	72 140	83 589	94 250
Economic and environmental services		**964**	**542**	**6 386**	**5 159**	**656**	**6 386**	**1 032**	**542**	**7 474**	**1 716**	**1 362**	**8 386**	**40 604**	**32 973**	**35 339**
Planning and development		964	542	6 351	5 159	656	6 351	1 032	542	7 439	1 716	1 362	8 351	40 464	32 753	35 109
Road transport		–	–	35	–	–	35	–	–	35	–	–	35	140	220	230
Trading services		**42 495**	**42 495**	**63 255**	**42 495**	**42 495**	**63 255**	**42 495**	**42 495**	**63 255**	**42 495**	**42 495**	**63 260**	**592 987**	**656 249**	**684 862**
Energy sources		22 008	22 008	28 431	22 008	22 008	28 431	22 008	22 008	28 431	22 008	22 008	28 431	289 787	329 342	361 983
Water management		8 293	8 293	15 072	8 293	8 293	15 072	8 293	8 293	15 072	8 293	8 293	15 077	126 636	133 937	126 669
Waste water management		7 473	7 473	10 496	7 473	7 473	10 496	7 473	7 473	10 496	7 473	7 473	10 496	101 766	110 303	109 713
Waste management		4 722	4 722	9 256	4 722	4 722	9 256	4 722	4 722	9 256	4 722	4 722	9 256	74 797	82 667	86 497
Other		23	23	23	23	23	23	**23**	**23**	**23**	**23**	**23**	**23**	**280**	**1 136**	**656**
Total Revenue - Functional		**62 273**	**67 855**	**132 373**	**71 052**	**65 686**	**133 748**	**66 246**	**63 657**	**132 766**	**65 304**	**64 554**	**153 556**	**1 079 069**	**1 157 970**	**1 217 383**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**18 743**	**18 743**	**19 220**	**18 743**	**19 458**	**19 385**	**18 743**	**18 743**	**19 220**	**18 843**	**18 943**	**23 977**	**232 763**	**226 648**	**234 668**
Executive and council		3 421	3 421	3 421	3 421	3 774	3 571	3 421	3 421	3 421	3 421	3 421	3 852	41 984	41 277	40 449
Finance and administration		14 812	14 812	15 288	14 812	14 898	15 303	14 812	14 812	15 288	14 912	15 012	19 613	184 370	177 733	186 453
Internal audit		511	511	511	511	787	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	6 409	7 638	7 766
Community and public safety		**15 367**	**15 367**	**16 585**	**15 367**	**16 638**	**16 775**	**15 367**	**15 367**	**16 585**	**19 097**	**18 720**	**18 062**	**199 298**	**216 065**	**266 208**
Community and social services		2 783	2 783	3 015	2 783	2 986	3 015	2 783	2 783	3 015	2 783	2 783	3 236	34 746	33 070	34 943
Sport and recreation		2 663	2 663	2 792	2 663	2 919	2 982	2 663	2 663	2 792	2 663	2 663	3 940	34 063	35 460	37 211
Public safety		8 851	8 851	8 966	8 851	9 662	8 966	8 851	8 851	8 966	8 853	8 851	9 032	107 552	108 012	109 437
Housing		1 071	1 071	1 812	1 071	1 071	1 812	1 071	1 071	1 812	4 799	4 424	1 854	22 938	39 523	84 616
Economic and environmental services		**7 269**	**7 269**	**7 280**	**7 269**	**7 553**	**7 280**	**7 269**	**7 392**	**7 403**	**8 212**	**7 392**	**9 404**	**90 988**	**90 353**	**94 767**
Planning and development		4 407	4 407	4 417	4 407	4 691	4 417	4 407	4 530	4 540	5 350	4 530	6 542	56 642	53 293	56 605
Road transport		2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	2 862	34 346	37 060	38 162
Trading services		**36 383**	**36 383**	**37 286**	**36 383**	**37 536**	**37 286**	**36 383**	**36 383**	**37 286**	**36 383**	**36 553**	**49 883**	**454 127**	**512 182**	**561 809**
Energy sources		22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	22 489	25 616	272 991	322 743	371 250
Water management		5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	5 177	8 668	65 611	67 100	67 187
Waste water management		4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	4 246	8 073	54 776	57 505	59 531
Waste management		4 472	4 472	5 374	4 472	5 625	5 374	4 472	4 472	5 374	4 472	4 642	7 526	60 748	64 834	63 840
Other		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	273	295	295	5 409	8 401	6 516	6 857
Total Expenditure - Functional		**78 028**	**78 028**	**80 637**	**78 028**	**81 451**	**80 992**	**78 028**	**78 151**	**80 766**	**82 830**	**81 903**	**106 735**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**(15 756)**	**(10 174)**	**51 736**	**(6 976)**	**(15 765)**	**52 756**	**(11 782)**	**(14 495)**	**52 000**	**(17 526)**	**(17 349)**	**46 821**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	21 595	259 136	295 636	325 983
Service charges - Water		7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	7 669	92 029	97 203	103 418
Service charges - Waste Water Management		6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	6 635	79 624	85 998	92 017
Service charges - Waste Management		4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	4 249	50 983	56 863	60 039
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	604	1 424	2 604	10 072	8 209	8 644
Agency services		237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	237	2 840	2 971	3 104
Interest earned from Receivables		1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	1 038	12 458	12 493	11 179
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	12 448	12 573	12 698
Rental from Fixed Assets		134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	134	1 610	2 338	2 218
Licence and permits		55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	661	597	630
Operational Revenue		659	237	237	4 854	352	237	727	237	237	1 411	237	242	9 667	2 980	2 963
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	16 104	193 250	206 558	218 984
Surcharges and Taxes		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 441	1 724	1 870
Fines, penalties and forfeits		380	4 584	3 186	3 985	4 101	4 561	4 286	2 186	2 366	2 534	2 139	18 088	52 397	52 038	53 743
Licences or permits		66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	796	840	886
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		314	2 114	45 474	314	314	45 474	314	314	46 686	439	439	45 799	187 996	208 662	260 111
Interest		184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 202	1 660	1 328
Operational Revenue		1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	1 163	13 953	15 860	10 019
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	3 950	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	(388)	–	–	(388)	–	–	(388)	–	–	1 164	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**62 244**	**67 825**	**109 398**	**70 043**	**65 657**	**110 774**	**66 217**	**63 628**	**109 792**	**65 275**	**64 525**	**132 134**	**987 511**	**1 065 201**	**1 169 834**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		31 188	31 188	31 188	31 188	34 611	31 188	31 188	31 188	31 188	31 230	31 230	32 041	378 617	383 149	399 483
Remuneration of councillors		657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	657	7 879	8 249	8 636
Bulk purchases - electricity		18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	18 747	224 959	266 753	306 766
Inventory consumed		1 658	1 658	1 708	1 658	1 658	1 708	1 658	1 658	1 708	2 025	1 658	1 708	20 461	19 587	20 750
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 001	19 001	19 894	21 008
Depreciation and amortisation		3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 449	3 450	41 388	41 403	42 852
Interest		1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	13 917	17 827	21 484
Contracted services		8 053	8 053	9 522	8 053	8 053	9 657	8 053	8 176	9 645	12 408	11 858	14 374	115 906	125 958	168 710
Transfers and subsidies		681	681	681	681	681	831	681	681	681	681	681	3 433	11 071	13 148	14 124
Irrecoverable debts written off		5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	5 096	61 150	59 590	60 510
Operational costs		7 341	7 341	8 042	7 341	7 341	8 112	7 341	7 341	8 048	7 379	7 369	8 232	91 229	96 206	99 984
Total Expenditure		**78 028**	**78 028**	**80 249**	**78 028**	**81 451**	**80 604**	**78 028**	**78 151**	**80 378**	**82 830**	**81 903**	**107 899**	**985 578**	**1 051 764**	**1 164 308**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(15 785)**	**(10 203)**	**29 150**	**(7 985)**	**(15 794)**	**30 170**	**(11 811)**	**(14 524)**	**29 414**	**(17 555)**	**(17 378)**	**24 235**	**1 934**	**13 437**	**5 526**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		(29)	(29)	(22 586)	(1 009)	(29)	(22 586)	(29)	(29)	(22 586)	(29)	(29)	160 529	91 558	92 769	47 549
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(15 814)**	**(10 232)**	6 564	**(8 994)**	**(15 824)**	**7 584**	**(11 840)**	**(14 553)**	**6 828**	**(17 584)**	**(17 407)**	**184 764**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(15 814)**	**(10 232)**	**6 564**	**(8 994)**	**(15 824)**	**7 584**	**(11 840)**	**(14 553)**	**6 828**	**(17 584)**	**(17 407)**	**184 764**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(15 814)**	**(10 232)**	6 564	**(8 994)**	**(15 824)**	**7 584**	**(11 840)**	**(14 553)**	**6 828**	**(17 584)**	**(17 407)**	**184 764**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(15 814)**	**(10 232)**	6 564	**(8 994)**	**(15 824)**	**7 584**	**(11 840)**	**(14 553)**	**6 828**	**(17 584)**	**(17 407)**	**184 764**	**93 491**	**106 206**	**53 075**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30/04/2025

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	14 567	174 808	189 142	199 917
Service charges - electricity revenue		20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	20 223	242 678	274 437	306 924
Service charges - water revenue		6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	6 693	80 318	90 909	98 792
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	5 781	69 370	77 826	84 179
Service charges - refuse		3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	42 872	46 248	49 333
Rental of facilities and equipment		178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 137	3 173	3 107
Interest earned - external investments		1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	1 037	12 448	12 573	12 698
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	836	10 029	10 310	10 773
Licences and permits		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	1 364	1 437	1 516
Transfer receipts - operational		1 324	2 954	41 346	1 154	1 154	44 658	1 154	1 154	42 434	1 654	1 154	44 877	185 015	208 662	260 111
Other revenue		598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	598	1 418	2 604	10 002	7 828	8 024
Cash Receipts by Source		**54 924**	**56 554**	**94 946**	**54 754**	**54 754**	**98 258**	**54 754**	**54 754**	**96 034**	**55 254**	**55 574**	**100 482**	**831 040**	**922 544**	**1 035 376**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		29	29	22 586	1 009	29	22 586	29	29	22 586	29	29	22 586	91 558	92 769	47 549
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 950	3 950	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 545	40 545	50 022	36 500
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**54 953**	**56 583**	**117 532**	**55 763**	**54 783**	**120 844**	**54 783**	**54 783**	**118 620**	**55 283**	**55 603**	**167 563**	**967 093**	**1 065 336**	**1 119 425**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	27 332	327 979	339 381	353 175
Remuneration of councillors		624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	624	7 485	7 836	8 204
Finance charges		1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	1 160	13 917	17 827	21 484
Bulk purchases - Electricity		19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	19 330	231 959	266 753	306 766
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	17 830	18 608	19 713
Contracted services		8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	8 200	98 403	119 610	160 224
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	458	5 500	6 200	7 000
Transfers and grants - other		25	25	1 258	25	25	1 458	25	25	1 258	25	25	2 508	6 683	6 633	6 793
Other expenditure		7 259	7 259	8 797	7 259	7 259	8 797	7 259	7 259	10 334	7 259	7 259	7 259	93 264	98 034	96 012
Cash Payments by Type		**65 874**	**65 874**	**68 645**	**65 874**	**65 874**	**68 845**	**65 874**	**65 874**	**70 182**	**65 874**	**65 874**	**68 357**	**803 020**	**880 882**	**979 372**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	12 795	153 541	198 896	98 196
Repayment of borrowing		1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	20 404	20 615	23 149
Total Cash Payments by Type		**80 369**	**80 369**	**83 140**	**80 369**	**80 369**	**83 340**	**80 369**	**80 369**	**84 678**	**80 369**	**80 369**	**82 853**	**976 965**	**1 100 393**	**1 100 718**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(25 416)**	**(23 786)**	**34 392**	**(24 606)**	**(25 586)**	**37 503**	**(25 586)**	**(25 586)**	**33 942**	**(25 086)**	**(24 766)**	**84 711**	**(9 872)**	**(35 057)**	**18 708**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		211 177	185 761	161 975	196 367	171 760	146 174	183 678	158 091	132 505	166 447	141 361	116 595	211 177	201 305	166 248
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		185 761	161 975	196 367	171 760	146 174	183 678	158 091	132 505	166 447	141 361	116 595	201 305	201 305	166 248	184 956

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30/04/2025

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 3 - Community Services		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	5 461	1 750	8 933
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	828	100	100
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	9 664	115 969	162 803	53 254
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	**10 188**	10 188	122 258	164 653	62 286
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	492	–	–
Vote 3 - Community Services		212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2 543	6 595	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	241	1 273	920	900
Vote 5 - Financial Services		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	69	–	–
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	–	–
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	21 796	26 729	18 010
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	**2 178**	2 326	26 283	34 244	20 910
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 514**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**858**	**1 005**	**10 440**	**16 520**	**13 700**
Executive and council		41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	492	–	–
Finance and administration		817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	817	964	9 948	16 520	13 700
Community and public safety		**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**604**	**7 253**	**5 645**	**7 933**
Community and social services		150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 798	–	5 683
Sport and recreation		371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4 455	3 500	2 000
Public safety		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	2 145	250
Economic and environmental services		**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**3 636**	**43 636**	**40 965**	**11 545**
Planning and development		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	110	–	–
Road transport		3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	3 627	43 527	40 965	11 545
Trading services		**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**7 268**	**87 211**	**135 766**	**50 019**
Energy sources		1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	1 222	14 658	51 567	24 488
Water management		2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	2 693	32 315	39 623	4 600
Waste water management		3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	3 291	39 488	41 976	19 931
Waste management		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	63	750	2 600	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 366**	**12 514**	**148 541**	**198 896**	**83 196**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**99 385**	**70 995**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(212)**	**(212)**	**70 783**	**86 474**	**21 920**
Roads Infrastructure		44 573	33 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 079	24 600	3 600
Roads		44 573	33 079	–	–	–	–	–	–	33 079	24 600	3 600
Electrical Infrastructure		15 241	7 165	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 165	37 624	14 520
Power Plants		–	282	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	1 188	–
MV Substations		7 861	1 574	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 574	20 918	13 300
MV Networks		7 380	5 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 309	11 722	1 220
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 796	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 043	14 127	–	–	–	–	(212)	(212)	13 915	7 250	–
Pump Stations		4 443	4 443	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 443	–	–
Distribution		13 400	9 294	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 294	7 000	–
Capital Spares		200	390	–	–	–	–	(212)	(212)	178	250	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		21 028	16 124	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 124	16 000	2 800
Reticulation		13 528	8 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 624	7 000	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 500	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	2 800	2 800
Capital Spares		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	6 200	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 000
Waste Transfer Stations		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	1 000	1 000
Community Assets		**3 300**	**1 700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 700	**1 900**	**–**
Community Facilities		3 300	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	1 900	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		1 800	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	1 600	–
Other assets		**2 995**	**5 640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	5 640	**1 749**	**4 103**
Operational Buildings		**2 995**	**5 640**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 640**	**1 749**	**4 103**
Yards		1 795	2 506	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 506	250	–
Capital Spares		1 200	3 134	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 134	1 499	4 103
Computer Equipment		**3 040**	**2 283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 283**	**2 180**	**1 450**
Computer Equipment		3 040	2 283	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 283	2 180	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		**320**	**1 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 031**	**20**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		320	1 031	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 031	20	–
Machinery and Equipment		**3 174**	**3 140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(141)**	**(141)**	**2 999**	**4 676**	**595**
Machinery and Equipment		3 174	3 140	–	–	–	–	(141)	(141)	2 999	4 676	595
Transport Assets		**4 830**	**5 017**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 017**	**10 400**	**6 500**
Transport Assets		4 830	5 017	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 017	10 400	6 500
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**117 043**	**89 807**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(353)**	**(353)**	**89 454**	**107 398**	**34 568**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		1 040	1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 040	772	965
Electrical Infrastructure		1 040	1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 040	772	965
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	772	–
MV Networks		1 040	1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 040	–	965
Community Assets		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	100	2 000
Community Facilities		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	100	2 000
Halls		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	100	2 000
Other assets		2 850	2 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 644	900	2 950
Operational Buildings		2 850	2 644	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 644	900	2 950
Yards		2 000	1 794	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 794	–	2 000
Capital Spares		850	850	–	–	–	–	–	–	850	900	950
Computer Equipment		250	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	246	700	500
Computer Equipment		250	246	–	–	–	–	–	–	246	700	500
Transport Assets		1 760	2 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 060	5 300	4 500
Transport Assets		1 760	2 060	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 060	5 300	4 500
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	5 900	6 190	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 190	7 772	10 915

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**21 744**	**17 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**17 072**	**22 810**	**22 893**
Roads Infrastructure		7 731	7 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 159	8 441	8 150
Roads		7 731	7 159	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 159	8 441	8 150
Storm water Infrastructure		800	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800
Storm water Conveyance		800	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800
Electrical Infrastructure		7 680	3 580	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 580	7 802	7 932
Power Plants		300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	316	333
HV Switching Station		1 971	2 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 271	2 077	2 189
MV Substations		5 409	1 309	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 309	5 409	5 409
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 854	2 854	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 854	2 972	3 095
Dams and Weirs		63	63	–	–	–	–	–	–	63	66	70
Boreholes		1 234	1 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 234	1 283	1 335
Water Treatment Works		1 537	1 537	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 537	1 600	1 666
Distribution		21	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	21	22	24
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 679	2 679	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 679	2 795	2 916
Pump Station		2 509	2 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 509	2 615	2 726
Reticulation		170	170	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	180	191
Community Assets		**3 334**	**3 124**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(653)**	(653)	2 471	**3 455**	**3 720**
Community Facilities		2 784	2 374	–	–	–	–	(503)	(503)	1 871	2 905	3 160
Halls		440	590	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	540	500	560
Centres		981	600	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	450	983	1 085
Fire/Ambulance Stations		603	603	–	–	–	–	(3)	(3)	600	662	695
Cemeteries/Crematoria		261	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	261	270
Public Ablution Facilities		500	531	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	231	500	550
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**550**	**750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(150)**	**(150)**	**600**	**550**	**560**
Indoor Facilities		–	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		550	250	–	–	–	–	(150)	(150)	100	550	560
Other assets		**6 660**	**5 183**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(310)**	**(310)**	4 873	**6 391**	**6 534**
Operational Buildings		**6 660**	**5 183**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(310)**	**(310)**	**4 873**	**6 391**	**6 534**
Municipal Offices		6 660	5 183	–	–	–	–	(310)	(310)	4 873	6 391	6 534
Intangible Assets		**8 315**	**9 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 271**	**9 169**	**9 705**
Licences and Rights		**8 315**	**9 271**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 271**	**9 169**	**9 705**
Computer Software and Applications		8 315	9 271	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 271	9 169	9 705
Furniture and Office Equipment		**214**	**321**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**321**	**228**	**244**
Furniture and Office Equipment		214	321	–	–	–	–	–	–	321	228	244
Machinery and Equipment		**1 952**	**1 852**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 852**	**1 963**	**1 968**
Machinery and Equipment		1 952	1 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 852	1 963	1 968
Transport Assets		**5 529**	**5 409**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	**(80)**	**5 329**	**5 533**	**5 616**
Transport Assets		5 529	5 409	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	5 329	5 533	5 616
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**47 749**	**42 231**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 043)**	**(1 043)**	**41 188**	**49 550**	**50 679**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**28 762**	**28 762**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 386**	**1 386**	**30 148**	**30 035**	**31 411**
Roads Infrastructure		7 252	7 252	–	–	–	–	277	277	7 529	7 506	7 769
Roads		6 536	6 536	–	–	–	–	277	277	6 813	6 765	7 002
Road Structures		716	716	–	–	–	–	–	–	716	741	767
Storm water Infrastructure		1 188	1 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 188	1 229	1 272
Drainage Collection		336	336	–	–	–	–	–	–	336	347	360
Storm water Conveyance		852	852	–	–	–	–	–	–	852	882	913
Electrical Infrastructure		4 123	4 123	–	–	–	–	277	277	4 400	4 547	8 006
MV Substations		828	828	–	–	–	–	–	–	828	857	887
MV Networks		1 896	1 896	–	–	–	–	277	277	2 173	1 962	2 031
LV Networks		1 399	1 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 399	1 728	5 088
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 506	8 506	–	–	–	–	277	277	8 783	8 789	6 122
Boreholes		447	447	–	–	–	–	–	–	447	463	479
Reservoirs		1 636	1 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 636	1 693	1 752
Pump Stations		2 057	2 057	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 057	2 129	2 204
Water Treatment Works		2 849	2 849	–	–	–	–	277	277	3 126	2 934	62
Bulk Mains		851	851	–	–	–	–	–	–	851	881	912
Distribution		665	665	–	–	–	–	–	–	665	689	713
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 898	5 898	–	–	–	–	554	554	6 452	6 104	6 318
Pump Station		3 838	3 838	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 838	3 973	4 112
Reticulation		917	917	–	–	–	–	277	277	1 194	949	982
Waste Water Treatment Works		796	796	–	–	–	–	277	277	1 074	824	853
Outfall Sewers		346	346	–	–	–	–	–	–	346	358	371
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 277	1 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 277	1 322	1 368
Landfill Sites		272	272	–	–	–	–	–	–	272	281	291
Waste Transfer Stations		1 005	1 005	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 005	1 040	1 076
Information and Communication Infrastructure		519	519	–	–	–	–	–	–	519	538	556
Data Centres		282	282	–	–	–	–	–	–	282	292	302
Core Layers		26	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	27	28
Distribution Layers		212	212	–	–	–	–	–	–	212	219	227
Community Assets		**3 085**	**3 085**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	3 085	**3 193**	**3 299**
Community Facilities		1 752	1 752	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 752	1 813	1 876
Halls		81	81	–	–	–	–	–	–	81	84	87
Centres		301	301	–	–	–	–	–	–	301	311	322
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	4
Testing Stations		66	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	66	68	70
Libraries		683	683	–	–	–	–	–	–	683	707	732
Cemeteries/Crematoria		51	51	–	–	–	–	–	–	51	53	54
Public Open Space		148	148	–	–	–	–	–	–	148	154	159
Public Ablution Facilities		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	83	86
Airports		337	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	337	349	361
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 333**	**1 333**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 333**	**1 380**	**1 423**
Outdoor Facilities		1 333	1 333	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 333	1 380	1 423
Investment properties		**1**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1	**1**	**1**
Revenue Generating		**1**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1	**1**	**1**
Improved Property		1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1	1
Other assets		**856**	**856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	856	**886**	**917**
Operational Buildings		**856**	**856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**856**	**886**	**917**
Municipal Offices		856	856	–	–	–	–	–	–	856	886	917
Computer Equipment		**1 264**	**1 264**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 264**	**1 308**	**1 354**
Computer Equipment		1 264	1 264	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 264	1 308	1 354
Furniture and Office Equipment		**836**	**836**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**836**	**600**	**621**
Furniture and Office Equipment		836	836	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	600	621
Machinery and Equipment		**1 241**	**1 241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 241**	**1 283**	**1 010**
Machinery and Equipment		1 241	1 241	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 241	1 283	1 010
Transport Assets		**3 958**	**3 958**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 958**	**4 096**	**4 240**
Transport Assets		3 958	3 958	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 958	4 096	4 240
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**40 002**	**40 002**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 386**	**1 386**	**41 388**	**41 403**	**42 852**

WC047 Bitou - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**56 010**	**50 779**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 186)**	**(2 186)**	**48 593**	**79 526**	**30 031**
Roads Infrastructure		5 000	8 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 300	21 200	7 500
Roads		5 000	8 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 300	21 200	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		7 620	9 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 558	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		7 620	9 558	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 558	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 682	4 067	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 067	8 635	2 800
MV Networks		4 682	1 935	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	935	6 635	800
LV Networks		2 000	2 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 133	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		22 485	15 462	–	–	–	–	(1 186)	(1 186)	14 276	29 214	2 600
Reservoirs		4 250	374	–	–	–	–	–	–	374	5 686	–
Water Treatment Works		1 500	1 500	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	1 491	4 000	1 000
Distribution		16 235	13 087	–	–	–	–	(1 177)	(1 177)	11 910	19 529	1 600
Capital Spares		500	500	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 223	13 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 392	20 476	17 131
Reticulation		2 000	1 169	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 169	3 250	2 150
Waste Water Treatment Works		12 223	12 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 223	17 226	14 981
Community Assets		**3 460**	**3 611**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	3 611	**3 900**	**7 683**
Community Facilities		504	656	–	–	–	–	–	–	656	400	–
Halls		–	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	152	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	400	–
Libraries		304	304	–	–	–	–	–	–	304	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 955**	**2 955**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 955**	**3 500**	**7 683**
Outdoor Facilities		2 955	2 955	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 955	3 500	7 683
Investment properties		**435**	**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	435	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		**435**	**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	435	**–**	**–**
Improved Property		435	435	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Computer Equipment		**62**	**44**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		62	44	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**250**	**214**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**214**	**300**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		250	214	–	–	–	–	–	–	214	300	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**60 217**	**55 084**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 186)**	**(2 186)**	**52 898**	**83 726**	**37 714**

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30/04/2025

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:													
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION													
UPGRADE SAND FILTER PLETT WTW	REFURBISH AND REPAIR SAND FILTERS	WTR2041						1 500	1 491	4 000	4 000	1 000	1 000
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fitti	WTR2302						2 093	1 952	2 609	2 609	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						3 800	1 653	3 588	3 588	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						–	362	2 167	2 167	–	–
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303						10 435	7 896	12 174	12 174	–	–
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Domestic meters and water saving devices	WTR2205						200	178	250	250	–	–
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES													
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Create Additional Feed Supply for Keurboon	ELE2218						1 100	100	1 900	1 900	–	–
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental r	FUR00						731	492	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental r	FIN2025						–	69	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental r	DEV2025						–	110	–	–	–	–
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES													
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental r	COR2025						–	59	–	–	–	–
								19 858	**14 361**	**26 688**	**26 688**	**1 000**	**1 000**
Entities:													
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity													
Entity Name													
Project name													

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 30/04/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal manager's quality certification

Municipal manager's quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Mbulelo Memani the Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- [ ] The monthly budget statement
- [ ] Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- [ ] Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- [X] The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2024/25 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature ______________________

Print Name: Mbulelo Memani

Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date 25-04-2025

3rd ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024-2027

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT IDP CODES	MULTI OR SINGLE YEAR	WARD	FUNDING SOURCE	PROJECT MANAGER	APPROVED ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024-2025	APPROVED ROLLOVER ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2024-2025	APPROVED MID-YEAR ADJUSTED BUDGET 2024-2025	AVAILABLE	ADJUSTMENTS 2024-2025	3RD ADJUSTED BUDGET 2024-2025	PROPOSED MID-YEAR ADJUSTED BUDGET 2025-2026	PROPOSED MID-YEAR ADJUSTED BUDGET 2026-2027
ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE							**47 400 823,00**	**48 338 331,00**	**43 526 502,50**	**-**	**-**	**43 526 502,50**	**40 965 000,00**	**11 545 000,00**
TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	Supply and deliver, compactor, generator, saw-cutter	RDS2200	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR Z MPUTA	30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00	-	-	30 000,00	15 000,00	45 000,00
NEW HORIZONS-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - New Horizon	RDS2201	MULTI-YEAR	4	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	4 000 000,00	4 451 650,00	4 451 650,00	-	-	4 451 650,00	-	-
WITTEDRIFT-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - Wittedrift	RDS2221	MULTI-YEAR	7	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	3 620 373,00	4 106 231,00	5 106 231,00	-	-	5 106 231,00	-	-
KRANSHOEK-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - Kranshoek	RDS2222	MULTI-YEAR	7	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	-	-	300 000,00	-	-	300 000,00	4 700 000,00	2 500 000,00
KWANOKUTHULA-STORMWATER UPGRADES	UPGRADING OF STORMWATER(MASTERPLAN ITEM) - KwaNokuthula	RDS2223	MULTI-YEAR	5 & 6	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	4 000 000,00	4 000 000,00	5 000 000,00	-	-	5 000 000,00	-	5 000 000,00
SPEEDHUMPS	CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS	RDS2205	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	100 000,00	100 000,00	200 000,00	-	-	200 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00
UPGRADING OF HIGH STREET	UPGRADING OF HIGH STREET	RDS2230	MULTI-YEAR	2	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	-	-	600 000,00	-	-	600 000,00	4 300 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF SEWELL STREET AND ANCHOR CRESCENT	UPGRADING OF SEWELL STREET AND ANCHOR CRESCENT	RDS2231	MULTI-YEAR	2	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	-	-	600 000,00	-	-	600 000,00	3 700 000,00	-
UPGRADING OF LONGSHIPS DRIVE	UPGRADING OF LONGSHIPS DRIVE	RDS2232	MULTI-YEAR	2	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	-	-	800 000,00	-	-	800 000,00	8 500 000,00	-
BOSSIESGIEF & NEW HORIZON CULDESACS	Upgrading of Bossisgief and New Horizon culdesacs	RDS2234	MULTI-YEAR	3 & 4	BORROWINGS	MR Z MPUTA	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00	-	-	1 000 000,00	-	-
QOLWENI/BOSSIESGIF PHASE 4B: UPGRADING OF SEWER	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS AND RELATED STORMWATER FOR 100 ERVEN	RDS2303	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	4 500 000,00	4 500 000,00	4 527 000,00	-	-	4 527 000,00	3 600 000,00	3 600 000,00
EBENEZER (PORTION 3) 725	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS AND RELATED STORMWATER FOR 255 ERVEN	RDS 2304	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	14 400 000,00	14 400 000,00	11 088 000,00	-	-	11 088 000,00	9 000 000,00	-
EBENEZER (PORTION 4) 708	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS AND RELATED STORMWATER FOR 134 ERVEN	RDS2304	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	12 757 950,00	12 757 950,00	9 823 621,50	-	-	9 823 621,50	6 750 000,00	-
KURLAND (1500)	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ROADS AND RELATED STORMWATER FOR 250 ERVEN	RDS2304	SINGLE-YEAR	1	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	2 992 500,00	2 992 500,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WASTE WATER PURIFICATION							**46 673 362,39**	**46 673 362,39**	**39 487 606,93**	**-**	**-**	**39 487 606,93**	**41 976 163,51**	**19 930 908,72**
SLUDGE HANDLING GANSEVALLEI WWTW	SLUDGE HANDLING - MULTI DISK SCREW PRESS		MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	-	-	1 500 000,00	3 700 000,00	-
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WWP2301	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00	-	-	2 500 000,00	2 500 000,00	-
UPGRADE SEWER RETIC	Upgrade internal sewer reticulation based on the master plan and Operational requirements	WWP2302	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	1 168 785,16	-	-	1 168 785,16	3 250 000,00	2 150 000,00
SECURITY FENCING - WASTE WATER PLANTS	Security Measures to meet legislative compliance by DWS - Greendrop programme	WWP2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	2 331 214,84	-	-	2 331 214,84	250 000,00	-
KURLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	WWP2305	MULTI-YEAR	1	MIG	MR M MEIRING	12 223 012,39	12 223 012,39	12 223 012,39	-	-	12 223 012,39	16 168 304,35	13 923 049,56
KURLAND WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	KURLAND Waste Water Treatment Works	WWP2305	MULTI-YEAR	1	AFR	MR M MEIRING	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 057 859,16	1 057 859,16
QOLWENI/BOSSIESGIF PHASE 4B: UPGRADING OF SEWER	Construction of sewer reticulation for 100 erven	WWP2310	SINGLE-YEAR	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00	3 500 000,00	-	-	3 500 000,00	2 800 000,00	2 800 000,00
EBENEZER (PORTION 3) 725	Construction of sewer reticulation for 255 erven	WWP2312	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	11 200 000,00	11 200 000,00	8 624 000,00	-	-	8 624 000,00	7 000 000,00	-
EBENEZER (PORTION 4) 708	Construction of sewer reticulation for 134 erven	WWP2312	SINGLE-YEAR	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	9 922 850,00	9 922 850,00	7 640 594,54	-	-	7 640 594,54	5 250 000,00	-
KURLAND (1500)	Construction of sewer reticulation for 250 erven	WWP2312	SINGLE-YEAR	1	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	2 327 500,00	2 327 500,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION							**45 070 154,26**	**48 451 267,26**	**33 854 591,65**	**454 112,31**	**(1 539 130,43)**	**32 315 461,22**	**39 623 194,65**	**4 600 000,00**
UPGRADE SAND FILTER PLETT WTW	REFURBISH AND REPAIR SAND FILTERS PLETT WTW	WTR2041	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	19 178,76	(9 000,00)	1 491 000,00	4 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
LABORATORY EQUIPMENT	Replace and upgrade aging laboratory equipment Plett WTW	WTR2042	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	250 000,00	250 000,00	214 000,00	-	-	214 000,00	300 000,00	-
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	GENERAL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	WTR2301	**MULTI-YEAR**	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	200 000,00	200 000,00	166 000,00	-	-	166 000,00	250 000,00	-
PUMP STATION EQUIPMENT	Capital Spares: new pumps, motors and fittings	WTR2302	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	2 092 516,00	2 092 516,00	2 092 516,00	219 393,05	(141 000,00)	1 951 516,00	2 608 752,00	-
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	3 800 000,00	3 290 178,00	652 588,00	2 950,00	1 000 000,00	1 652 588,00	3 587 590,00	-
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303	MULTI-YEAR	1	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	-	2 167 413,00	-	-	362 000,00	362 000,00	2 167 413,00	-
KURLAND: UPGRADE WTW	UPGRADE WORKS FROM 0.6 TO 1.2Ml	WTR2303	MULTI-YEAR	1	WSIG	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	10 434 782,61	10 434 782,61	10 434 782,61	-	(2 539 130,43)	7 895 652,18	12 173 913,04	-
REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	REPLACEMENT OF AC PIPES	WTR2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	2 000 000,00	1 913 522,00	1 793 522,00	-	-	1 793 522,00	-	2 000 000,00
WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Domestic meters and water saving devices	WTR2205	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	200 000,00	200 000,00	390 000,00	212 590,50	(212 000,00)	178 000,00	250 000,00	-
NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR	NATURES VALLEY RESERVOIR UPGRADE	WAT2211	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	4 250 000,00	6 060 000,00	374 473,39	-	-	374 473,39	5 685 526,61	-
NATURES VALLEY WTW	NATURES VALLEY WTW UPGRADE - CAPITAL REPLACEMENTS	WAT2212	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	-	-	500 000,00	-	-
PLETT CLEARWATER PS	PLETT CLEARWATER PS	WATR230	SINGLE	ALL WARDS	MIG	MR E OOSTHUIZEN	4 442 655,65	4 442 655,65	4 442 655,65	-	-	4 442 655,65	-	-
QOLWENI/BOSSIESGIF PHASE 4B: UPGRADING OF WATER	Construction of water reticulation for 100 erven	WTR2311	SINGLE	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	-	2 000 000,00	1 600 000,00	1 600 000,00
EBENEZER (PORTION 3) 725	Construction of water reticulation for 255 erven	WTR2312	SINGLE	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	6 400 000,00	6 400 000,00	4 928 000,00	-	-	4 928 000,00	4 000 000,00	-
EBENEZER (PORTION 4) 708	Construction of water reticulation for 134 erven	WTR2312	SINGLE	4	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT	MR F MAKI	5 670 200,00	5 670 200,00	4 366 054,00	-	-	4 366 054,00	3 000 000,00	-
KURLAND (1500)	Construction of water reticulation for 250 erven	WTR2311	SINGLE	3	INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	MR F MAKI	1 330 000,00	1 330 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-

ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES							**26 064 523,00**	**29 457 691,14**	**15 658 125,17**	**-**	**(1 000 000,00)**	**14 658 125,17**	**51 567 074,75**	**24 487 675,00**
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	Supply and Delivery of Extension Ladders, Proximity Testers, Bag Switches, Earthing Kits, Megger, Cable Locator, Digital Flukes, Cutting Torch, Hydraulic Crimpers, Cordless Grinders, Rotary Drill, Chain Saws, Pole Pruners	ELE2220	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	201 523,00	201 523,00	201 523,00	-	-	201 523,00	492 048,00	200 000,00
PLETT: ASSET REPLACEMENT	Capital spares: replace defective mini-subs and transformer and RMUs in all areas	ELE2301	MULTI-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	1 200 000,00	2 334 119,50	2 334 119,50	-	-	2 334 119,50	1 499 200,00	4 102 675,00
SCADA SYSTEMS	Master Plan Project: Supply and Install Scada Systems at various substations to facilitateeffective Outage Management the future Smart Grid Automation for Renewable Energy Projects	ELE2303	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	850 000,00	878 758,00	-	-	-	-	1 644 681,71	950 000,00
REPLACE FAULTY MV METER UNIT	Maintenance Related: Replacing faulty metering units - to enhance revenue collection	ELE2304	MULTI-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	850 000,00	850 000,00	850 000,00	-	-	850 000,00	900 000,00	950 000,00
BRAKKLOOF NEW 20MVA 66/11KV TRF	Masterplan Project: Brakkloof 66kV New 20MVA Transformer for firm capacity and allow for maintenance on existing Transformers	ELE2206	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(2.,3 & 4)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	7 661 000,00	7 661 000,00	1 374 064,19	-	-	1 374 064,19	15 117 784,58	-
PLETT: UPGRADE O/H TO U/G NETWORK (LV)	Ageing Low Voltage Networks to be upgraded with underground	ELE2307	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(1,2 & 4)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	-	-	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00	2 000 000,00
PLETT: UPGRADE O/H TO U/G NETWORK (LV)	Ageing Low Voltage Networks to be upgraded with underground	ELE2307	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(1,2 & 4)	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	132 517,13	132 517,13	-	-	132 517,13	-	-
ELECTRIFICATION OF INFORMAL SETTLEMENT	New/Upgrade of Electrical Networks in Informal Settlements in the greater Bitou Area	ELE2204	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (1,3,5 &6)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	3 582 000,00	3 876 295,69	834 965,89	-	-	834 965,89	3 541 329,80	800 000,00
ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 204 HOUSEHOLD FOR EBENEZER PHASE A	EBER2024	SINGLE-YEAR	4	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	1 470 032,71	281 739,00	-	-	281 739,00	1 188 293,71	-
NEW HIGH MAST LIGHTS	High Mast Lights with Backup Supply In greater Bitou Area	ELE2309	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (1,4,5&6)	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	680 000,00	799 476,11	1 199 476,11	-	-	1 199 476,11	700 000,00	720 000,00
SECURITY KEY SITES	Provision of security at various key sites to prevent theft and vandalism	ELE2208	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (2,4,5&6)	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	-	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00
NEW STREETLIGHTS	New Streetlights	ELE2210	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	2 200 000,00	2 413 969,00	2 413 969,00	-	-	2 413 969,00	3 000 000,00	500 000,00
REPLACEMENT OF THE FAULTY CABLE WITTEDRIFT	Masterplan Project: Replace Faulty Underground Cable to complete Ring Feed	ELE2213	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	1 040 000,00	1 040 000,00	1 040 000,00	-	-	1 040 000,00	-	-
11KV LINKS KWANO AND SS1 SUB STATIONS	Masterplan Project: New MV Feeders between SS New Horizons and Erf 34/438.	ELE2214	SINGLE-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 796 000,00	-
11kV LINKS KWANO TO LADYWOOD	Masterplan Project: Upgrade Golf Course and Ladywood 11kV Overhead Lines to SS Kwano, MV Cable and Circuit Breaker	ELE2315	SINGLE-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS (4,5&6)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 194 097,00	-
KEURBOOMS: UPGRADE NETWORK	Create Additional Feed Supply for Keurbooms to allow contingency and continuity of supply	ELE2218	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	1 100 000,00	1 100 000,00	1 100 000,00	-	(1 000 000,00)	100 000,00	1 900 000,00	-
ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER	ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER	ELE2317	SINGLE-YEAR	4	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	4 500 000,00	4 500 000,00	1 695 751,35	-	-	1 695 751,35	8 021 639,95	-
KWANO ADDITIONAL 20 MVA TRANSFORMER FOR FIRM CAPACITY	MasterPlan:	ELE2320	SINGLE-YEAR	5.6 &7	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 600 000,00	5 000 000,00
REPLACE PMT CHRISTIE WITH 315 MINISUB TO CATER FOR ADDITIONAL HOUSING UNITS	Replace PMT Christie with 315 minisub to cater for additional housing units	ELE2321	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	772 000,00	-
REPLACE PMT STEYN WITH 500 KVA MINISUB FOR ADDITIONAL RESIDENTIAL LOAD	Replace PMT Steyn with 500kva minisub for additional residential load	ELE2322	SINGLE-YEAR	2	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965 000,00
INSTALL NEW 1 MVA 22/11 TRANSFORMER AT NATURES VALLEY	INSTALL NEW 1 MVA 22/11 transformer at Natures Valley	ELE2323	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 100 000,00
LIBRARY SERVICES							**304 347,83**	**304 347,83**	**304 347,83**	**-**	**-**	**304 347,83**	**-**	**-**
MAAINTENANCE:GREENVALLEY LIBRARY	Maintenance: Greenvalley Library	LIB2401	SINGLE-YEAR	7	CG	MRS T TWANI	304 347,83	304 347,83	304 347,83	-	-	304 347,83	-	-
FLEET MANAGEMENT							**6 590 000,00**	**7 777 478,00**	**7 777 478,00**	**-**	**-**	**7 777 478,00**	**15 400 000,00**	**10 700 000,00**
TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	2 POST LIFT , VEHICLE DIAGNOSTIC KIT ,TOOLS-MECHANICAL WORKSHOP	FLT2301	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	-	-	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES -LAW ENFORCEMENT	2X NEW LDV WITH POLICE CANOPIES -LAW ENFORCEMENT	FLT2302	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000,00	600 000,00
1x NEW SKIP TRUCK	1 X NEW SKIP TRUCK WASTE MANAGEMENT	FLT2401	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000,00	-
1X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK-WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 X NEW HOOKLIFT TRUCK & TRAILER	FLT2304	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000,00	-
1 X NEW TLB	1 X NEW TLB WATERSERVICES	FLT2402	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000,00	-
2X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES	2X LDV WITH CANOPY- WATER SERVICES-REPLACEMNTS	FLT2308	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	950 000,00	1 088 028,00	1 088 028,00	-	-	1 088 028,00	-	1 200 000,00
1 X NEW ROLL BACK TOW TRUCK	1 X NEW ROLL BACK TOW TRUCK	FLT2403	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000,00	-
1 X NEW LDV WITH SERVICE CANOPY	1 X NEW LDV SERVICE CANOPY -FLEET MANAGEMENT	FLT2405	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	550 000,00	550 000,00	550 000,00	-	-	550 000,00	-	-
2 x NEW LDV BAKKIES WITH CANOPIES	2 X NEW LDV BAKKIES WITH CANOPIES - ROADS & sTORMWATER	FLT2408	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	550 000,00	550 000,00	550 000,00	-	-	550 000,00	550 000,00	-
2 X NEW 3 TONNER TIPPER TRUCK	2X NEW 3 TONNER TIPPER TRUCK		SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000,00	-
1 X HATCHBACK FOR TRANSPORTATION	1 X HATCHBACK FOR TRANSPORTATION AT CORPORATE SERVICES	FLT2409	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	330 000,00	337 000,00	337 000,00	-	-	337 000,00		
1 X NEW DBL CAB LDV WITH CANOPY	1 X NEW LDV SERVICE CANOPY -REVENUE MANAGEMENT	FLT2410	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR	550 000,00	544 000,00	544 000,00	-	-	544 000,00		
1 X TWIN DRUM WALK BEHIND ROLLER OR SIT ON WITH TRAILER FOR TRANSPORTATION	1 X TWIN DRUM ROLLER OR TWIN DRUM SIT ON ROLLER WITH TRAILER FOR TRANSPORTATION	FLT2412	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	-	-	300 000,00	-	-
1 X NEW TLB - STORMWATER	1 X NEW TLB - STORMWATER	FLT2413	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	1 500 000,00	1 448 450,00	1 448 450,00	-	-	1 448 450,00	-	-
1 X NEW JETMACHINE -STORMWATER	1 X NEW JETMACHINE - STORMWATER	FLT2414	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	BORROWINGS	MR S SUNKAR		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000,00
1X NEW RESCUE PUMPER	REPLACE RESCUE PUMPER CX 3857(14yrs old)	FLT2415	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000,00	-
1 X NEW 4X4 SKID UBITS	REPLACE CX 48251(10yrs) AND CX 36097(14yrs)	FLT2416	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000,00	-
1 X NEW TRANPORTER 7-10 SEATER	REPLACE CX 41602 (18 YRS OLD)	FLT2417	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000,00
1 NEW 4X4 TANKER	REPLACE SAMIL CX12077(30 YRS OLD)	FLT2418	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500 000,00
1 NEW 4X4 TANKER	REPLACE TANKER PUMPER CX 10568 (scrapped 2017/18)	FLT2419	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	780 000,00	1 080 000,00	1 080 000,00	-	-	1 080 000,00		
1 NEW 4X4 TANKER	REPLACE RURAL PUMPER CX 41935 (Scrapped 2017/18)	FLT2420	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	CAPACITY GRANT	MR S SUNKAR	980 000,00	980 000,00	980 000,00	-	-	980 000,00	-	-
2x NEW SEDANS FOR TRAFFIC	CURRENT 4 OFFICERS SHARE 1 VEHICLE	FLT2421	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR		-	-	-	-	-	500 000,00	500 000,00
1 X LDV E/CAB WITH ROADBLOCK TRAILER	NEW REVENUE ENHANCMENT	FLT2422	SINGE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000,00
5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	5X HIGH COMPACTION CONTAINERS	FLT2311	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S SUNKAR	-	800 000,00	800 000,00	-	-	800 000,00		

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER							**-**	**730 594,00**	**730 594,00**	**-**	**(238 200,00)**	**492 394,00**	**-**	**-**
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	FUR00	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR C PAYLE	-	730 594,00	730 594,00	-	(238 200,00)	492 394,00	-	-
FIRE DEPARTMENT							**750 000,00**	**750 000,00**	**750 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**750 000,00**	**1 450 000,00**	**250 000,00**
UPGRADE OF MAIN STATION	Fire Station Marine Way : Upgrade engine bay doors, yard and cover vehicle parking area protecting fire vehicles from elements	FIR2402	SINGE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	H.VENTER	200 000,00	200 000,00	200 000,00	-	-	200 000,00	400 000,00	-
UPGRADE OF KURLAND STATION (EAST)	Kurland Fire Service SubStation Upgrades security fencing, gate motors, paving and engine bay doors	FIR2405	SINGE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	H.VENTER	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000,00	-
ESSENTIALS TOOLS, LOOSE GEAR & EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE SERVICE & RESCUE OPERATIONS	SCBA's, Compressor, PTO pumps, Water Pumps, Tools and Loose Gear	FIR2406	SINGE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	H.VENTER	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	-	-	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00
HAZMAT PPE & DETECTION	Equipment essential in hazmat response for spills, leaks and releases	FIR2407	SINGE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	H.VENTER	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	-	-	300 000,00	500 000,00	-
PUBLIC SAFETY: LAW ENFORCEMENT							**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**580 000,00**	**-**
37 X BULLET PROOF VESTS	This is protective equipment for Law Enforcement Officers, Close protection and traffic officers when operational, this is required as tools of trade and OHS requirement.	LAW2301	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S.VANDALA	-	-	-	-		-	260 000,00	-
20x PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIOS	portable radios are used as communication devices when officers are outside vehicle or office	LAW2302	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S.VANDALA	-	-	-	-		-	120 000,00	-
30X 9MM HANDGUNS (FIRE ARMS)	Fire arms are tools of trade for personnel protectionand are for law enforcement, Close protection and traffic officers, the current firearms are not enough for all the officers.	LAW2304	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S.VANDALA	-	-	-	-		-	200 000,00	-
PUBLIC SAFETY: DISASTER MANAGEMENT							**542 000,00**	**542 000,00**	**542 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**542 000,00**	**-**	**-**
DRONE	DRONE	DSM2401	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR A.SAKATI	250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	-	-	250 000,00	-	-
1X PORTABLE RADIO	1X PORTABLE RADIO	DSM2402	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR A.SAKATI	12 000,00	12 000,00	12 000,00	-	-	12 000,00	-	-
PTZ Camera X4	PTZ Camera X4	DSM2403	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR A.SAKATI	280 000,00	280 000,00	280 000,00	-	-	280 000,00	-	-
PUBLIC SAFETY: TRAFFIC SERVICES							**250 000,00**	**250 000,00**	**250 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**250 000,00**	**115 000,00**	**-**
BODY CAMS X15	Cameras worn by Traffic Officers for protection and safety on the road when dealing with public	TRF2401	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S. GANGA	115 000,00	115 000,00	115 000,00	-	-	115 000,00	115 000,00	-
DLTC SHELTER	Shelter and waiting area for members of the public waiting outside the DLTC in a line to be helped, protecting them from inclement weather.	TRF2402	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S. GANGA	135 000,00	135 000,00	135 000,00	-	-	135 000,00	-	-
PARKS AND RECREATION: PARKS MAINTENANCE AND HORTICULTURE							**4 455 255,00**	**4 455 255,00**	**4 455 255,00**	**-**	**-**	**4 455 255,00**	**3 500 000,00**	**7 682 646,09**
CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY	CONSTRUCTION OF REGIONAL CEMETRY AT EBENEZER SANRAL ROAD	HOR2207	MULTI-YEAR	4	AFR	MANAGER: FACILITIES	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00	-	-	1 500 000,00	-	-
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2301	MULTI-YEAR	7	AFR	MR M MEIRING	725 010,00	725 010,00	580 468,80	-	-	580 468,80	-	-
UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KRANSHOEK SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2301	MULTI-YEAR	7	MIG	MR M MEIRING	2 230 245,00	2 230 245,00	2 230 245,00	-	-	2 230 245,00	-	-
UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2209	MULTI-YEAR	7	MIG	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500 000,00	1 500 000,00
UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF GREENVALLEY SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2209	MULTI-YEAR	7	AFR	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	144 541,20	-	-	144 541,20	-	500 000,00
UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	UPGRADING OF KWANO SPORTFIELD FLOODLIGHTING	HOR2302	MULTI-YEAR	5&7	MIG	MANAGER: ELECTRICITY	-	-	-		-	-	-	5 682 646,09
FACILITIES & SERVICE CENTRES							**600 000,00**	**951 746,00**	**951 746,00**	**-**	**-**	**951 746,00**	**100 000,00**	**2 000 000,00**
HALL FURNITURE	TABLES AND CHAIRS FOR ALL HALLS	FAC2221	SINGLE-YEAR	ALL WARDS	AFR	MANAGER: FACILITIES	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	-	-	300 000,00	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF QOLWENI HALL	Replacement of aluminium doors and windows at Qolweni	FAC2223	SINGLE-YEAR	3	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: FACILITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000,00	2 000 000,00
UPGRADING OF MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	Upgrading and Repairs to municipal houses	FAC2229	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MANAGER: FACILITIES	300 000,00	300 000,00	300 000,00	-	-	300 000,00	-	-
UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL	UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL	FAC2222	SINGLE-YEAR	2	AFR	MANAGER: FACILITIES	-	-	151 746,00	-	-	151 746,00	-	-
UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL	UPGRADING OF NEW HORIZONS COMMUNITY HALL	FAC2222	SINGLE-YEAR	2	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: FACILITIES	-	151 746,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
REPLACEMENT OF FLOORING AT PIESANG VALLEY HALL	Replace existing Vynil floor Covering	FAC2223	SINGLE-YEAR	3	AFR	MANAGER: FACILITIES	-	200 000,00	200 000,00	-	-	200 000,00	-	-
INTERGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT							**2 300 000,00**	**2 350 000,00**	**750 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**750 000,00**	**2 600 000,00**	**1 000 000,00**
KURLAND VILLAGE-WASTE DROP- OFF FACILITY	New Drop-off facilities at Kurland	WAS202	MULTI-YEAR	1	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 800 000,00	1 800 000,00	200 000,00	-	-	200 000,00	1 600 000,00	-
WASTE TRANSFER STATION-CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW BULKY WASTE FACILITY	Construction of New Bulky Waste Facility at Waste Transfer Station	WAS2206	MULTI-YEAR	MULTIPLE WARDS(SPECIFY)	BORROWINGS	MANAGER: WASTE MANAGEMENT	500 000,00	500 000,00	500 000,00	-	-	500 000,00	1 000 000,00	1 000 000,00
SPECIALISED CAMERAS AT TRANSFER STATION	Supply & Installation of Weighbridge System Integrated Cameras	WAS2203	SINGLE YEAR	5	AFR	MANAGER: WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	50 000,00	50 000,00	-	-	50 000,00	-	-
DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES							**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**69 100,00**	**69 100,00**	**-**	**-**
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	FIN2025	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR F. LOTTER	-	-	-	-	69 100,00	69 100,00	-	-
DIRECTOR: DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING							**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**109 800,00**	**109 800,00**	**-**	**-**
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	DEV2025	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR. C. SCHIELMAN	-	-	-	-	109 800,00	109 800,00	-	-
DIRECTOR: CORPORATE SERVICES							**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**59 300,00**	**59 300,00**	**-**	**-**
FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	Furniture & Equipment for all departmental requests	COR2025	SINGLE-YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR L.LOLIWE	-	-	-	-	59 300,00	59 300,00	-	-

INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY (ICT)							**2 159 500,00**	**2 159 500,00**	**2 041 970,53**	**-**	**-**	**2 041 970,53**	**1 020 000,00**	**1 000 000,00**
BITOU LAPTOP REPLACEMENT	Replacement of equipment older than 5 Years and not fit for purpose	IT01	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	100 000,00	100 000,00	98 950,00	-	-	98 950,00	300 000,00	300 000,00
BITOU COMPUTER OPERATIONAL SPARES &LOANS	Operational in nature / Loans while servicing or repairing	IT03	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	200 000,00	200 000,00	199 446,10	-	-	199 446,10	200 000,00	200 000,00
BITOU MOBILE DEVICES	For paper less agenda, workforce and meter reading readers	ICT13	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	250 000,00	250 000,00	221 517,00	-	-	221 517,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
BITOU REPAIRS MAINTENANCE & EQUIPMENT	Operational in nature / Replacement of failed capital item in the field	ICT101	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	150 000,00	150 000,00	147 449,56	-	-	147 449,56	200 000,00	200 000,00
BITOU NEW USERS		ICT102	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	200 000,00	200 000,00	360 000,00	-	-	360 000,00	-	200 000,00
MAIN BUILDING PRIMARY / DR STORAGE	Replacement of out of maintenance storage in DR VNX5300	ICT107	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000,00	-
DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	DEPARTMENTAL REQUESTS HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	ICT116	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	100 000,00	100 000,00	98 950,00	-	-	98 950,00	-	-
WATERWORKS 2-WAY RADIOS	WATERWORKS 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT129	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	48 000,00	48 000,00	47 708,00	-	-	47 708,00	-	-
FIRE DEPARTMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	FIRE DEPARTMENT 2-WAY RADIOS	ICT131	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	19 000,00	19 000,00	17 809,00	-	-	17 809,00	-	-
LAW ENFORCEMENT 2 WAY RADIOS	LAW ENFORCEMENT 2 WAY RADIOS	ICT132	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	120 000,00	120 000,00	119 072,00	-	-	119 072,00	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	CORPORATE SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT133	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	300 000,00	300 000,00	290 629,24	-	-	290 629,24	-	-
SPEAKERS' OFFICE TABLE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	SPEAKERS' OFFICE TABLE EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT134	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	12 000,00	12 000,00	9 000,00	-	-	9 000,00	-	-
ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ENGINEERING SERVICES BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT135	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	50 000,00	50 000,00	35 348,00	-	-	35 348,00	-	-
DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING BOARDROOM EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT136	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	12 000,00	12 000,00	9 000,00	-	-	9 000,00	-	-
FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM (CFO OFFICE) EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARDROOM (CFO OFFICE) EQUIPMENT UPGRADE	ICT137	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	13 500,00	13 500,00	9 000,00	-	-	9 000,00	-	-
ICT OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	ICT OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	ICT138	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	20 000,00	20 000,00	-	-	-	-	20 000,00	-
SCADA CONNECTIVITY	SCADA CONNECTIVITY			ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	75 000,00	75 000,00	9 100,00	-	-	9 100,00	-	
SIMUNYE CENTRE POWER AND SOLAR	SIMUNYE CENTRE POWER AND SOLAR	ICT162	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	75 000,00	75 000,00	74 980,17	-	-	74 980,17	-	
KRANSHOEK POWER AND SOLAR	KRANSHOEK POWER AND SOLAR	ICT165	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	125 000,00	125 000,00	124 983,43	-	-	124 983,43	-	-
CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	CUTTY SARK HIGHT SITE BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT171	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	120 000,00	120 000,00	-	-	-	-	-	-
PIESANGVALLEY HALL BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	PIESANGVALLEY HALL BACKUP POWER AND SOLAR	ICT185	SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR G. GREESE	50 000,00	50 000,00	49 956,03	-	-	49 956,03	-	-
PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIOS X10	PORTABLE TWO WAY RADIOS X10		SINGLE YEAR	ADMINISTRATIVE	AFR	MR S. GANGA	120 000,00	120 000,00	119 072,00	-	-	119 072,00	-	-
							183 159 965,48	**193 191 572,62**	**151 080 217,61**	**454 112,31**	**(2 539 130,43)**	**148 541 087,18**	**198 896 432,91**	**83 196 229,81**
						MIG	**18 895 913,04**	**18 895 913,04**	**18 895 913,04**	**-**	**-**	**18 895 913,04**	**19 668 304,35**	**21 105 695,65**
						WATER SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	**10 434 782,61**	**10 434 782,61**	**10 434 782,61**	**-**	**(2 539 130,43)**	**7 895 652,18**	**12 173 913,04**	**-**
						INFORMAL SETTLEMENT UPGRADING PARTNERSHIP GRANT	**16 650 000,00**	**16 650 000,00**	**10 027 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**10 027 000,00**	**8 000 000,00**	**8 000 000,00**
						HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT	**60 351 000,00**	**60 351 000,00**	**46 470 270,04**	**-**	**-**	**46 470 270,04**	**35 000 000,00**	**-**
						FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY GRANT	**980 000,00**	**980 000,00**	**980 000,00**	**-**	**-**	**980 000,00**	**-**	**-**
						LIBRARY CONDITIONAL GRANT	**304 347,83**	**304 347,83**	**304 347,83**	**-**	**-**	**304 347,83**	**-**	**-**
						AFR	**25 510 549,00**	**32 643 459,45**	**28 843 211,27**	**451 162,31**	**-**	**28 843 211,27**	**43 310 247,58**	**35 140 534,16**
						BORROWINGS	**50 033 373,00**	**52 932 069,69**	**35 124 692,82**	**2 950,00**	**-**	**35 124 692,82**	**80 743 967,94**	**18 950 000,00**
							183 159 965,48	**193 191 572,62**	**151 080 217,61**	**454 112,31**	**(2 539 130,43)**	**148 541 087,18**	**198 896 432,91**	**83 196 229,81**